

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1993 PANEL WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE

Abstract .....	1-1	
File Information .....	2-1	
Glossary of Selected Terms .....	3-1	
Index to Topical Module File .....	4-1	
Variable Listing to Topical Module File .....	5-1	
How to Use the Data Dictionary .....	6-1	
SIPP Topical Module Data Dictionary .....	7-1	
Source and Accuracy Statement .....	8-1	
Topical Module Reviews		
Work Schedule .....	9A-1	
Child Care .....	9B-1	
Child Support .....	9C-1	
Support for Nonhousehold Members .....	9D-1	
Utilization of Health Care Services .....	9E-1	
Appendices		
A. Code Lists		
A-1 Income Source Code List .....	A1-1	
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income .....	A2-1	
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP .....	A3-1	
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System .....	A4-1	
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System .....	A5-1	
B. Facsimiles		
B-1 Control Card .....	B1-1	
B-2 Topical Module Questionnaire .....	B2-1	
C. Working Papers .....		C-1
D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout .....		D-1
E. User Notes .....		E-1

## ABSTRACT

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1993 Panel, Wave 3 Topical Module Microdata File [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1995.*

### Type of File:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

### Universe Description:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

### Subject-Matter Description:

The file contains data primarily from the topical module portion of the questionnaire. However, for purposes of matching persons to the core file, which was released separately, the beginning of the file contains identifying information as well as some basic demographic and social characteristics that are also contained in the core file. The identifying information includes sample unit, household address, and entry address identification. Demographic and social characteristics include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, and education. Data in this topical module file include work schedule, child care, child support agreements, support for nonhousehold members, functional limitations and disability, and utilization of health care services.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from October 1993 to January 1994. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 8 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the **third** interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the preceding and subsequent waves.

### Geographic Coverage:

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, **although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates**. Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in three groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

### Technical Description:

**File Structure:** Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person.

**File Size:** 53,935 logical records; 1,264 character logical record length.

**File Sort Sequence of Sample Units:** Sampling unit identification number by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

#### **Reference Materials:**

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1993 Panel, Wave 3 Topical Module Microdata File Technical Documentation.* The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relative to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately for \$25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

*Interviewers' Manual (1985). Survey of Income and Program Participation.* U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The manual is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

*Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide. The Users' Guide* contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available for \$15 each from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

#### **Related Printed Reports:**

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the *Users' Guide* that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

#### **Related Machine-Readable Data Files:**

SIPP files from all Waves of the 1984 through 1988 Panels as well as Waves 1 through 5 of the 1992 Panel and 1993 Waves 1 and 2) are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

#### **File Availability:**

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1993, Wave 3 topical Module Microdata File is available on computer tape at 6250 bpi, ASCII or EBCDIC, and standard ANSI labeling. The files are also available on tape cartridges (IBM 3480 compatible) for the same price. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of the file. This dictionary is also available separately on one tape reel for \$175. When ordering, please use the [order form](#) on the following page.

## Census Bureau Order Form

Use this form to order CD-ROM's, tape-to-CD-ROM, customer products, technical documentation, computer tapes and cartridges, diskettes, and publications sold by Customer Services.

**Charge your order: It's easy!** MasterCard - VISA  
To fax your order: 888-249-7295  
Phone orders and special handling: 301-457-4100

**Please Type or Print.** Prices include regular domestic postage and handling. **International customers, please add 33%.**

Quantity	Product Code	Title/series	Price each	Total price
<b>Total for products listed</b>				

### Computer Tape Instructions

All tape files are on 6250 bpi reels, have standard ANSI labeling, and are blocked at 32K bytes. Also, they are available on IBM model 3480-compatible tape cartridges. Please specify your choice of:

\_\_\_ Tape reel or \_\_\_ Tape Cartridge      \_\_\_ EBCDIC or \_\_\_ ASCII

**Please Type or Print.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company or personal name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Additional address/ attention line)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Street address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City, State, and ZIP Code)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Daytime phone, including area code, and date)

### Please Choose Method of Payment:

[ ] Check payable to Commerce-Census

[ ] Census deposit account: [ 9 ] \_\_\_\_\_

[ ] VISA or [ ] Master Card account: \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration date \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

(Name on card)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

## FILE INFORMATION

### Matching Topical Module File with Core File

Since the core and topical module data are released as separate files it may be necessary to match the two files. The two files contain the following information for linking purposes.

Sample Unit ID (scrambled)	Race
Household Address ID	Sex
Item36B	MS(5)
Entry Address ID	PNSP(5)
Person Number	PNPT(5)
PP-Intvw	Higrade
Finalwgt(5)	Grd-Cmpl
RRP(5)	Ethnicity
Age(5)	

### Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). **The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates.** State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

### Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons

## **SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE**

added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

### **Topcoding of Income Variables**

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (the \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, through well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

## GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

**Absent 1 or more weeks.** Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were "with a job" during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

**Family household.** A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

**Family.** A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

**Farm-nonfarm residence.** The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to \$1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

**Full-time and part-time.** The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as "full-time" workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as "part-time" workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

**Household.** A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

**Householder.** Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the "householder." The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

**Layoff.** In general, the word "layoff" means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on "layoff" who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

## SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

In addition, persons were on "layoff" in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were "with a job" but "absent without pay" from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was "layoff." "On layoff" also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

**Looking for work.** Persons who "looked for work" in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of "looking for work." The term "unemployed" as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were "on layoff" or "waiting to begin a new job in 30 days."

**Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program.** Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

**Means-tested benefits.** The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

**Medicaid.** This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase "Medicaid covered" refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

**Medicare.** This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase "Medicare covered" refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

**Monthly income.** The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-6O, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.



The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called "usual weekly earnings" for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

**Nonfamily household.** A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

**Persons of Spanish origin.** Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a "flash card" listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

**Population coverage.** The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

**Race.** The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and "other races."

**Special Supplemental Food Program for women, Infants, and Children (WIC).** Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

**Unemployment compensation.** This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

**With a Job.** Persons are classified "with a job" in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word "job" implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). "Job" also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or "place of business" or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term "with a job," however, should not be confused with the term "employed" as used in the CPS. "With a job" includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of

## SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered "employed." See "Worked each week" below.

**With labor force activity.** The term "with labor force activity" includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons "with no labor force activity" had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

**Work disability.** Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

**Worked each week.** Persons "worked each week" in a month if, for the entire month, they were "with a job" and not "absent without pay" from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept of "work" includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, "at work" does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, "worked each week" does include persons on paid absences.

## INDEX TO 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Accepted Property Settlement in Lieu of Agreement .....	TM8521 .....	638
Address Identification .....	ADDID .....	20
Address Identification - Edited Entry .....	ENTRY .....	30
Age - Check Item T11 .....	TM8912 .....	1023
Age as of Last Birthday - Edited and Imputed .....	AGE .....	48
Agreement Made By Court or Child Support Agency .....	TM8719 .....	857
Aid Used in Getting Around for 6 Months or More .....	TM8808 .....	949
Another Job to Ask About - Check Item T1.1 .....	TM8072 .....	123
Cane, Crutches, or Walker Used to Get Around .....	TM8802 .....	946
Cash Medical Child Support Included in Child Support Payments .....	TM8467 .....	512
Cash Medical Child Support Including in Child Support Payments .....	TM8505 .....	616
Check Item T1.1 Another Job to Ask About .....	TM8072 .....	123
Check Item T10 - Children Listed, Two or More .....	TM8194 .....	219
Check Item T10 - Conditions Caused Difficulty with Activity .....	TM8898 .....	1015
Check Item T11 - Age .....	TM8912 .....	1023
Check Item T11 - Three Youngest Children Less Than 5 Years Old .....	TM8214:18 .....	238
Check Item T11.1 - Designated Parent of 4+ Under 15 Living in Household .....	TM8322 .....	295
Check Item T12 - Disabled Marked on Control Card .....	TM8914 .....	1024
Check Item T12 - Parent of Children Under 21 Who Live in this Household .....	TM8400 .....	365
Check Item T14 - Work Marked on ISS .....	TM8922 .....	1028
Check Item T15 - Health Condition Causes Limitations .....	TM8930 .....	1032
Check Item T16 - Conditions Causing Limitations .....	TM8938 .....	1039
Check Item T16 for Control Card Item 5b .....	TM8762 .....	907
Check Item T17 - Aid Used in Getting Around .....	TM8806 .....	948
Check Item T17 - Designated Parent or Guardian of Children Under 6 .....	TM8942 .....	1043
Check Item T18 - Designated Parent or Guardian of Children 6-21 .....	TM8960 .....	1064
Check Item T3 .....	TM8101 .....	146
Check Item T3 - Worked Marked on ISS .....	TM8105 .....	151
Check Item T6 - Person Numbers for Three Youngest Children .....	TM8114:18 .....	158
Check Item T7 - Child Care Place for Three Youngest Children .....	TM8132:36 .....	176
Check Item T8 - Assistance Needed for Any Items .....	TM8860 .....	986
Check Item T8 - Children Listed, Two or More .....	TM8144 .....	182
Check Item T9 - Has Difficulty with Any Activity .....	TM8890 .....	1008
Check Item T9 - Three Youngest Children Cared for By Whom .....	TM8182:86 .....	213
Child and Parent Reside in Same State .....	TM8480 .....	531
Child Care Amount Paid Per Week - Second Youngest Child .....	TM8154 .....	189
Child Care Amount Paid Per Week - Third Youngest Child .....	TM8156 .....	192
Child Care Amount Paid Per Week - Youngest Child .....	TM8152 .....	186
Child Care Arrangement Changed During Time Working - Second Youngest .....	TM8228 .....	245
Child Care Arrangement Changed During Time Working - Third Youngest .....	TM8230 .....	246
Child Care Arrangement Changed During Time Working - Youngest Child .....	TM8226 .....	244
Child Care Arrangement Changed for Reasons Specified .....	TM8238:8320 .....	253
Child Care Arrangement Changes Caused Loss of Time From Work .....	TM8328 .....	303
Child Care Arrangement During Most Hours, Type of - Second Youngest Child .....	TM8172 .....	206
Child Care Arrangement During Most Hours, Type of - Third Youngest Child .....	TM8174 .....	208
Child Care Arrangement During Most Hours, Type of - Youngest Child .....	TM8170 .....	204
Child Care Arrangement Used in Typical Week Last Month, Other - 2nd Youngest .....	TM8166 .....	202
Child Care Arrangement Used in Typical Week Last Month, Other - 3rd Youngest .....	TM8168 .....	203
Child Care Arrangement Used in Typical Week Last Month, Other - Youngest Child .....	TM8164 .....	201
Child Care Arrangement, Method of - Second Youngest Child .....	TM8122 .....	169

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Child Care Arrangement, Method of - Third Youngest Child .....	TM8124 .....	171
Child Care Arrangement, Method of - Youngest Child .....	TM8120 .....	167
Child Care Arrangements Changed During Past 12 Months - 2nd Youngest .....	TM8222 .....	242
Child Care Arrangements Changed During Past 12 Months - Third Youngest .....	TM8224 .....	243
Child Care Arrangements Changed During Past 12 Months - Youngest .....	TM8220 .....	241
Child Care Arrangements Changed, Unavailability of Child Care Provider .....	TM8326 .....	302
Child Care Arrangements in the Last 12 Months, Number of - Second Youngest .....	TM8234 .....	249
Child Care Arrangements in the Last 12 Months, Number of - Third Youngest .....	TM8236 .....	251
Child Care Arrangements in the Last 12 Months, Number of - Youngest Child .....	TM8232 .....	247
Child Care at Home or Some Other Place - Second Youngest Child .....	TM8128 .....	174
Child Care at Home or Some Other Place - Second Youngest Child .....	TM8178 .....	211
Child Care at Home or Some Other Place - Third Youngest Child .....	TM8130 .....	175
Child Care at Home or Some Other Place - Third Youngest Child .....	TM8180 .....	212
Child Care at Home or Some Other Place - Youngest Child .....	TM8126 .....	173
Child Care at Home or Some Other Place - Youngest Child .....	TM8176 .....	210
Child Care Hours Per Week - Second Youngest Child .....	TM8160 .....	197
Child Care Hours Per Week - Third Youngest Child .....	TM8162 .....	199
Child Care Hours Per Week - Youngest Child .....	TM8158 .....	195
Child Care Hours Per Week, Number of - Second Youngest Child .....	TM8210 .....	234
Child Care Hours Per Week, Number of - Third Youngest Child .....	TM8212 .....	236
Child Care Hours Per Week, Number of - Youngest Child .....	TM8208 .....	232
Child Care Imputation Flags .....	IMP8102:8328 .....	305
Child Care Money Payment for Arrangement - Second Youngest Child .....	TM8140 .....	180
Child Care Money Payment for Arrangement - Third Youngest Child .....	TM8142 .....	181
Child Care Money Payment for Arrangement - Youngest Child .....	TM8138 .....	179
Child Care Money Payment Made or Not - Second Youngest Child .....	TM8190 .....	217
Child Care Money Payment Made or Not - Third Youngest Child .....	TM8192 .....	218
Child Care Money Payment Made or Not - Youngest Child .....	TM8188 .....	216
Child Care Payment Amount, Weekly - Second Youngest Child .....	TM8204 .....	226
Child Care Payment Amount, Weekly - Third Youngest Child .....	TM8206 .....	229
Child Care Payment Amount, Weekly - Youngest Child .....	TM8202 .....	223
Child Care Payment Separately or Include Another Child - Second Youngest .....	TM8198 .....	221
Child Care Payment Separately or Include Another Child - Third Youngest .....	TM8200 .....	222
Child Care Payment Separately or Include Another Child - Youngest Child .....	TM8196 .....	220
Child Care Payment Separately or Includes Another Child - Second Youngest .....	TM8148 .....	184
Child Care Payment Separately or Includes Another Child - Third Youngest .....	TM8150 .....	185
Child Care Payment Separately or Includes Another Child - Youngest Child .....	TM8146 .....	183
Child Care Place - Second Youngest - Check Item T7 .....	TM8134 .....	177
Child Care Place - Third Youngest - Check Item T7 .....	TM8136 .....	178
Child Care Place - Youngest Child - Check Item T7 .....	TM8132 .....	176
Child Cared for By Whom - Second Youngest Child - Check Item T9 .....	TM8184 .....	214
Child Cared for By Whom - Third Youngest Child - Check Item T9 .....	TM8186 .....	215
Child Cared for By Whom - Youngest Child - Check Item T9 .....	TM8182 .....	213
Child Less Than 5 - Second Youngest - Check Item T11 .....	TM8216 .....	239
Child Less Than 5 - Third Youngest - Check Item T11 .....	TM8218 .....	240
Child Less Than 5 - Youngest Child - Check Item T11 .....	TM8214 .....	238
Child Support Agreement Covers All Children in Household .....	TM8552 .....	698
Child Support Agreement Covers More Than One Child .....	TM8472 .....	517
Child Support Agreement Covers More Than One Child .....	TM8510 .....	621
Child Support Agreement for Custodial Parent to Provide Health Insurance .....	TM8465 .....	510
Child Support Agreement for Custodial Parent to Provide Health Insurance .....	TM8503 .....	614

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Child Support Agreement for Non-Custodial Parent Pay Actual Medical Costs .....	TM8466 .....	511
Child Support Agreement for Non-Custodial Parent to Provide Health Insurance .....	TM8464 .....	509
Child Support Agreement for NonHousehold Member, Other .....	TM8738 .....	874
Child Support Agreement Includes No Provisions for Health Care Costs .....	TM8506 .....	617
Child Support Agreement Includes Other Provisions for Health Care .....	TM8507 .....	618
Child Support Agreement Includes Other Provisions for Health Care Costs .....	TM8469 .....	514
Child Support Agreement, Type of .....	TM8508 .....	619
Child Support for NonHousehold Member Made without Agreement, Amount of .....	TM8744 .....	882
Child Support for NonHousehold Member Made without Written Agreement .....	TM8742 .....	881
Child Support for NonHousehold Member Paid Under Other Agreement .....	TM8740 .....	875
Child Support for NonHousehold Member to Include Cash Medical Support .....	TM8732 .....	870
Child Support Not Awarded - Property Settlement Accepted - Oldest .....	TM8566 .....	717
Child Support Not Awarded - Property Settlement Accepted - Youngest .....	TM8565 .....	716
Child Support Payment Actually Received Last 12 Months .....	TM8534 .....	672
Child Support Payment Agreement Ever Been Changed .....	TM8448 .....	456
Child Support Payment Agreement Reached in Which Year .....	TM8442 .....	426
Child Support Payment Agreement, Children Not Covered .....	TM8440 .....	424
Child Support Payment Agreement, Number for Children .....	TM8439 .....	422
Child Support Payment Agreement, Written or Verbal .....	TM8441 .....	425
Child Support Payment Agreements, Covered By Different Agreement .....	TM8438 .....	421
Child Support Payment Agreements, for How Many Children Living in Household .....	TM8436 .....	418
Child Support Payment Agreements, for One Child .....	TM8437 .....	420
Child Support Payment Amount Actually Received in Last 12 Months .....	TM8460 .....	498
Child Support Payment Amount Actually Received in Last 12 months .....	TM8498 .....	602
Child Support Payment Amount Changed in What Year .....	TM8489 .....	564
Child Support Payment Amount Ever Changed .....	TM8488 .....	563
Child Support Payment Amount Last Changed in What Year .....	TM8449 .....	457
Child Support Payment Back Payment Due .....	TM8501 .....	611
Child Support Payment Due in Last 12 Months .....	TM8456 .....	488
Child Support Payment First Agreement Amount Unknown .....	TM8447 .....	454
Child Support Payment First Agreement Biweekly Dollar Amount .....	TM8444 .....	436
Child Support Payment First Agreement Monthly Dollar Amount .....	TM8445 .....	442
Child Support Payment First Agreement Weekly Dollar Amount .....	TM8443 .....	430
Child Support Payment First Agreement Yearly Dollar Amount .....	TM8446 .....	448
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Amount Unknown .....	TM8454 .....	485
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Amount Unknown .....	TM8487 .....	561
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Amount Unknown .....	TM8494 .....	592
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Biweekly Dollar Amount .....	TM8451 .....	467
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Biweekly Dollar Amount .....	TM8484 .....	543
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Biweekly Dollar Amount .....	TM8491 .....	574
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Monthly Dollar Amount .....	TM8452 .....	473
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Monthly Dollar Amount .....	TM8485 .....	549
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Monthly Dollar Amount .....	TM8492 .....	580
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Weekly Dollar Amount .....	TM8450 .....	461
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Weekly Dollar Amount .....	TM8483 .....	537
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Weekly Dollar Amount .....	TM8490 .....	568
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Yearly Dollar Amount .....	TM8453 .....	479
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Yearly Dollar Amount .....	TM8486 .....	555
Child Support Payment Last Agreement Yearly Dollar Amount .....	TM8493 .....	586
Child Support Payment Not Awarded - Person Number of Oldest Child .....	TM8556 .....	705
Child Support Payment Not Awarded - Person Number of Youngest Child .....	TM8555 .....	702

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Child Support Payment Not Awarded Father Unable to Pay - Oldest .....	TM8562 .....	713
Child Support Payment Not Awarded Father Unable to Pay - Youngest .....	TM8561 .....	712
Child Support Payment Not Awarded Final Agreement Pending - Oldest .....	TM8564 .....	715
Child Support Payment Not Awarded Final Agreement Pending - Youngest .....	TM8563 .....	714
Child Support Payment Not Awarded for Other Reasons - Youngest Child .....	TM8571 .....	722
Child Support Payment Not Awarded Paternity Not Established - Oldest .....	TM8558 .....	709
Child Support Payment Not Awarded Paternity Not Established - Youngest .....	TM8557 .....	708
Child Support Payment Not Awarded Unable to Locate Parent - Oldest .....	TM8560 .....	711
Child Support Payment Not Awarded Unable to Locate Parent - Youngest .....	TM8559 .....	710
Child Support Payment Not Made in Last 12 Months, Reason That .....	TM8457 .....	489
Child Support Payment Not Pursued - Oldest Child .....	TM8570 .....	721
Child Support Payment Not Pursued - Youngest Child .....	TM8569 .....	720
Child Support Payment Not Wanted - Oldest Child .....	TM8568 .....	719
Child Support Payment Not Wanted - Youngest Child .....	TM8567 .....	718
Child Support Payment Paid within 12 Months Days of Due Date .....	TM8500 .....	609
Child Support Payment Received Amount Unknown .....	TM8533 .....	670
Child Support Payment Received Biweekly Dollar Amount .....	TM8530 .....	652
Child Support Payment Received By What Method .....	TM8459 .....	496
Child Support Payment Received How Regularly .....	TM8461 .....	504
Child Support Payment Received How Regularly .....	TM8499 .....	608
Child Support Payment Received Monthly Dollar Amount .....	TM8531 .....	658
Child Support Payment Received Weekly Dollar Amount .....	TM8529 .....	646
Child Support Payment Received Yearly Dollar Amount .....	TM8532 .....	664
Child Support Payment Supposed Due in Last 12 Months .....	TM8495 .....	594
Child Support Payment Supposed to Have Received in Last 12 Months .....	TM8458 .....	490
Child Support Payment Supposed to Have Received in Last 12 months, Total .....	TM8497 .....	596
Child Support Payment, Back Payment Amount Due .....	TM8463 .....	507
Child Support Payment, Back Payment Due .....	TM8462 .....	505
Child Support Payments Agreements, Existence of .....	TM8435 .....	417
Child Support Payments Not Awarded for Other Reasons - Oldest Child .....	TM8572 .....	723
Child Support Payments Not Made in Last 12 Months, Reasons .....	TM8496 .....	595
Children Covered By Another Agreement .....	TM8528 .....	645
Children in this Household Under 21 with Parent Living Elsewhere .....	TM8402 .....	367
Children in this Household Under 21 Years with Parent Living Elsewhere .....	TM8401 .....	366
Children in this Household, Covered By Most Recent Agreement .....	TM8405 .....	373
Children in this Household, Covered By Most Recent Agreement .....	TM8409 .....	379
Children in this Household, Covered By Most Recent Agreement .....	TM8413 .....	385
Children in this Household, Covered By Most Recent Agreement .....	TM8417 .....	391
Children in this Household, Covered By Other Agreement .....	TM8406 .....	374
Children in this Household, Covered By Other Agreement .....	TM8410 .....	380
Children in this Household, Covered By Other Agreement .....	TM8414 .....	386
Children in this Household, Covered By Other Agreement .....	TM8418 .....	392
Children in this Household, with No Support Agreement .....	TM8404 .....	372
Children in this Household, with No Support Agreement .....	TM8408 .....	378
Children in this Household, with No Support Agreement .....	TM8412 .....	384
Children in this Household, with No Support Agreement .....	TM8416 .....	390
Children Listed, Two or More - Check Item T10 .....	TM8194 .....	219
Children Listed, Two or More - Check Item T8 .....	TM8144 .....	182
Children Living in Household with Support Award From Absent Parent, Number of .....	TM8553 .....	699
Children Received Therapy Designed for Developmental Needs - Third Person .....	TM8958 .....	1061
Children Received Therapy for Developmental Needs - First Person Number .....	TM8954 .....	1055

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Children Received Therapy for Developmental Needs - Second Person Number .....	TM8956 .....	1058
Children Received Therapy or Diagnostic Services for Developmental Needs .....	TM8952 .....	1054
Children Under 6 with Limitations in Usual Kind of Activities .....	TM8944 .....	1044
Children with Activity Limitations - First Person No. ....	TM8946 .....	1045
Children with Activity Limitations - Second Person No. ....	TM8948 .....	1048
Children with Activity Limitations - Third Person No. ....	TM8950 .....	1051
Children with Difficulty Doing Regular School Work - First Person Number .....	TM8964 .....	1066
Children with Difficulty Doing Regular School Work - Second Person Number .....	TM8966 .....	1069
Children with Difficulty Doing Regular School Work - Third Person Number .....	TM8968 .....	1072
Children without a Child Support Award with Same Absent Parent .....	TM8554 .....	701
Condition Considered Main Reason for Difficulty .....	TM8900 .....	1016
Condition That Caused Difficulty with Activity, First .....	TM8892 .....	1009
Condition That Caused Difficulty with Activity, Second .....	TM8894 .....	1011
Condition That Caused Difficulty with Activity, Third .....	TM8896 .....	1013
Condition That Limits Ability to Walk, Run, or Use Stairs .....	TM8988 .....	1096
Condition That Limits Ability to Walk, Run, or Use Stairs - First Person .....	TM8990 .....	1097
Condition That Limits Ability to Walk, Run, or Use Stairs - Second Person .....	TM8992 .....	1100
Condition That Limits Ability to Walk, Run, or Use Stairs - Third Person Number .....	TM8994 .....	1103
Conditions Caused Difficulty with Activity - Check Item T10 .....	TM8898 .....	1015
Conditions Causing Limitations - Check Item T16 .....	TM8938 .....	1039
Conditions Considered Main Reason for Limitation .....	TM8940 .....	1040
Cost of Child Care in Typical Week Last Month .....	TM8324 .....	296
Custodial Parent to Provide Health Insurance for NonHousehold Member .....	TM8728 .....	868
Dentist Visit During Past 12 Months, Number of .....	TM9127 .....	1236
Dentist Visit During Past 4 Months, Number of .....	TM9128 .....	1238
Designated Parent Age or Guardian of Children Under 22 .....	TM8941 .....	1042
Designated Parent of 4+ Under 15 Living in Household - Check Item T11.1 .....	TM8322 .....	295
Designated Parent of Children Between 3 and 14 - Check Item T19 .....	TM8986 .....	1095
Designated Parent or Guardian of Children 6-21 - Check Item T18 .....	TM8960 .....	1064
Designated Parent or Guardian of Children Under 6 - Check Item T17 .....	TM8942 .....	1043
Did Not Pursue Award .....	TM8523 .....	640
Difficulty with Any Activity - Check Item T9 .....	TM8890 .....	1008
Difficulty with Certain Activities - First Child Person Number .....	TM8998 .....	1107
Difficulty with Certain Activities - First Child, First Condition .....	TM9000 .....	1110
Difficulty with Certain Activities - First Child, Second Condition .....	TM9002 .....	1112
Difficulty with Certain Activities - First Child, Third Condition .....	TM9004 .....	1114
Difficulty with Certain Activities - Second Child Person Number .....	TM9006 .....	1116
Difficulty with Certain Activities - Second Child, First Condition .....	TM9008 .....	1119
Difficulty with Certain Activities - Second Child, Second Condition .....	TM9010 .....	1121
Difficulty with Certain Activities - Second Child, Third Condition .....	TM9012 .....	1123
Difficulty with Certain Activities - Third Child Person Number .....	TM9014 .....	1125
Difficulty with Certain Activities - Third Child, First Condition .....	TM9016 .....	1128
Difficulty with Certain Activities - Third Child, Second Condition .....	TM9018 .....	1130
Difficulty with Certain Activities - Third Child, Third Condition .....	TM9020 .....	1132
Disability - Alzheimers Disease, Senility, or Dementia .....	TM8908 .....	1021
Disability - Developmental Disability Such as Autism or Cerebral Palsy .....	TM8906 .....	1020
Disability - Learning Disability Such as Dyslexia .....	TM8902 .....	1018
Disability - Mental or Emotional Condition .....	TM8910 .....	1022
Disability - Mental Retardation .....	TM8904 .....	1019
Disabled Marked on Control Card - Check Item T12 .....	TM8914 .....	1024
Disabled Marked on ISS - Check Item T13 .....	TM8916 .....	1025

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Do Not Want a Legal Child Support .....	TM8522 .....	639
Doing Light Housework - Difficulty .....	TM8858 .....	984
Eating - Difficulty .....	TM8850 .....	976
Employers During a Typical Week, Number of .....	TM8002 .....	70
Ethnic Origin .....	ETHNICTY .....	63
Family Paid for Help Received .....	TM8888 .....	1000
Family Paid for Help Received, Amount That .....	TM8889 .....	1002
Final Agreement Pending .....	TM8520 .....	637
Getting Around Inside the House - Difficulty .....	TM8838 .....	964
Getting Around Outside the House - Difficulty .....	TM8840 .....	966
Getting Dressed - Difficulty .....	TM8846 .....	972
Getting into or Out of Bed or Chair - Difficulty .....	TM8842 .....	968
Grade Attended Was Completed, Highest .....	GRD-CMPL .....	62
Grade or Year of School Attended, Highest .....	HIGRADE .....	60
Health Care Costs Not Included in Child Support Agreement .....	TM8468 .....	513
Health Condition in General .....	TM8800 .....	945
Health Insurance Plan - None Recorded .....	TM9134 .....	1245
Health Insurance Plan, Last 4 Months .....	TM9133 .....	1244
Health Insurance, Reason Not Covered By .....	TM9136 .....	1246
Health Insurance, Reason Not Covered By .....	TM9138 .....	1247
Health or Condition Causes Limitations - Check Item T15 .....	TM8930 .....	1032
Health or Condition Completely Prevents Work Around House .....	TM8928 .....	1031
Health or Condition interferes with Working at Job or Business .....	TM8924 .....	1029
Health or Condition Limits Kind or Amount of Work .....	TM8918 .....	1026
Hearing - Able to Hear What Is Said in Normal Conversation .....	TM8816 .....	953
Hearing - Difficulty Hearing Normal Conversation with Hearing Aid .....	TM8814 .....	952
Help of Another Person Needed for Length of Time .....	TM8887 .....	999
Hospital Overnight or Longer During Past 12 Months .....	TM9100 .....	1213
Hospital Overnight or Longer for Childbirth .....	TM9104 .....	1216
Hospital Overnight or Longer for Drug or Alcohol Abuse Problem or Disorder .....	TM9112 .....	1220
Hospital Overnight or Longer for Mental or Emotional Problem or Disorder .....	TM9110 .....	1219
Hospital Overnight or Longer for Other Medical Reasons .....	TM9108 .....	1218
Hospital Overnight or Longer for Surgery or Operation .....	TM9106 .....	1217
Hospital Overnight or Longer, Number of Times in .....	TM9102 .....	1214
Hospital Stay During Past 12 Months .....	TM9118 .....	1223
Identifier, Sample Unit .....	ID .....	6
Illness or injury, Number of Days in Bed for .....	TM9122 .....	1229
Imputation Flags for Child Care .....	IMP8102:8328 .....	305
Imputation Flags for Functional Limitations and Disability .....	IM8800:9026 .....	1140
Imputation Flags for Health Status and Care .....	I9104-12 .....	1040
Imputation Flags for Health Status and Services .....	IM9102:IM9138 .....	1248
Imputation Flags for Support of NonHousehold Members .....	IMP8700:8764 .....	914
Index From Core, Person .....	PINX .....	18
Interview Status Code .....	ITEM36B .....	22
Interview Status, Person's .....	INTVW .....	24
Job Hunting, Number of Hours Spent .....	TM8109 .....	156
Keeping Track of Money and Bills - Difficulty .....	TM8854 .....	980
Legal Paternity Not Established .....	TM8517 .....	634
Length of Time Help of Another Person Needed .....	TM8887 .....	999
Lift and Carry as Much as 10 Pounds .....	TM8824 .....	957
Lifting and Carrying Difficulties .....	TM8822 .....	956



<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Limitations in Ability to Do Regular School Work .....	TM8962 .....	1065
Limited in Working at Job or Around House - First Condition .....	TM8932 .....	1033
Limited in Working at Job or Around House - Second Condition .....	TM8934 .....	1035
Limited in Working at Job or Around House - Third Condition .....	TM8936 .....	1037
Looking for Work .....	TM8108 .....	155
Marital Status .....	MS .....	53
Medical Doctor Visit During Past 12 Months, Number of Times for .....	TM9124 .....	1232
Medical Doctor Visits During Past 4 Months, Number of .....	TM9126 .....	1234
Medical Facility Usually Attended, .....	TM9129 .....	1240
Medical Facility Usually Attended, Type of .....	TM9130 .....	1241
Medicare or Medicaid Marked on ISS - Check Item T22 .....	TM9132 .....	1243
Need Help Doing Light Housework .....	TM8859 .....	985
Need Help Eating .....	TM8851 .....	977
Need Help Getting Around Outside the House .....	TM8841 .....	967
Need Help Getting Dressed .....	TM8847 .....	973
Need Help Getting into or Out of Bed or Chair .....	TM8843 .....	969
Need Help Keeping Track of Money and Bills .....	TM8855 .....	981
Need Help Preparing Meals .....	TM8857 .....	983
Need Help Taking a Bath or Shower .....	TM8845 .....	971
Need Help Using the toilet .....	TM8853 .....	979
Need Help Walking .....	TM8849 .....	975
Need Help with Getting Around Inside the House .....	TM8839 .....	965
Needs Help From Relative or Nonrelative - First Helper .....	TM8876 .....	987
Needs Help From Relative or Nonrelative - Second Helper .....	TM8878 .....	988
Non-Cash Items or Services Received for Any Children .....	TM8595 .....	765
Non-Custodial Parent to Pay Medical Cost Directly According to Agreement .....	TM8504 .....	615
Non-Custodial Parent to Pay Medical Costs Directly for NonHousehold Member .....	TM8730 .....	869
Non-Custodial Parent to Provide Health Insurance According to Agreement .....	TM8464 .....	509
Non-Custodial Parent to Provide Health Insurance According to Agreement .....	TM8502 .....	613
Non-Custodial Parent to Provide Health Insurance for NonHousehold Member .....	TM8726 .....	867
Number of Children in Head Start .....	TM8104 .....	149
Other Parent Deceased - Youngest Child .....	TM8579 .....	730
Other Parent Deceased- Oldest Child .....	TM8580 .....	731
Other Parent Now Lives in Different State - Oldest Child .....	TM8578 .....	729
Other Parent Now Lives in Different State - Youngest Child .....	TM8577 .....	728
Other Parent Now Lives in Same County/City - Oldest Child .....	TM8574 .....	725
Other Parent Now Lives in Same County/City - Youngest Child .....	TM8573 .....	724
Other Parent Now Lives in Same State (Different County/City) - Oldest Child .....	TM8576 .....	727
Other Parent Now Lives in Same State (Different County/City) - Youngest Child .....	TM8575 .....	726
Other Parent Unable to Pay .....	TM8519 .....	636
Other Parent Unknown - Youngest Child .....	TM8581 .....	732
Other Parent Unknown- Oldest Child .....	TM8582 .....	734
Other Reason for No Written Agreement .....	TM8524 .....	641
Parent of Children Under 21 Who Live in this Household - Check Item T12 .....	TM8400 .....	365
Parent or Guardian - Check Item T2 .....	TM8100 .....	145
Participation in organized Preschool or Nursery School .....	TM8102 .....	147
Participation School Head Start .....	TM8103 .....	148
Patient in Psychiatric Hospital .....	TM9116 .....	1222
Patient in Va or Military Hospital .....	TM9114 .....	1221
Payment Received without Child Support Agreement .....	TM8593 .....	758
Person Number Four .....	TM8415 .....	387

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Person Number of Parent .....	PNPT .....	57
Person Number of Second Youngest Child - Check Item T6 .....	TM8116 .....	161
Person Number of Spouse .....	PNSP .....	54
Person Number of Third Youngest Child - Check Item T6 .....	TM8118 .....	164
Person Number of Youngest Child - Check Item T6 .....	TM8114 .....	158
Person Number One, .....	TM8403 .....	369
Person Number Three .....	TM8411 .....	381
Person Number Two, .....	TM8407 .....	375
Person Number, Edited .....	PNUM .....	32
Person Numbers Recorded for Condition That Limits Ability - Check Item T20 .....	TM8996 .....	1106
Person Who Moved .....	TM8481 .....	532
Person Who Moved .....	TM8527 .....	644
Physical Custody Arrangement, Type of .....	TM8470 .....	515
Physical, Mental, or Other Health Condition Limits Amount of Work Around House .....	TM8926 .....	1030
Physical, Mental, or Other Health Condition Which Limits Kind or Amount of Work .....	TM8920 .....	1027
Preparing Meals - Difficulty .....	TM8856 .....	982
Public Agency Contacted for Help in Enforcing Child Support order .....	TM8541 .....	687
Public Agency Contacted for Help in Establishing Child Support Obligation .....	TM8539 .....	685
Public Agency Contacted for Help in Establishing Medical Child Support .....	TM8540 .....	686
Public Agency Contacted for Help in Establishing Paternity/Maternity .....	TM8538 .....	684
Public Agency Contacted for Help in Locating Other Parent for Child Support .....	TM8537 .....	683
Public Agency Contacted for Help in Modifying a Child Support Agreement order .....	TM8542 .....	688
Public Agency Contacted for Help in Obtaining Child Support .....	TM8535 .....	678
Public Agency Contacted for Help in Obtaining Child Support in What Year .....	TM8536 .....	679
Public Agency Contacted for Help in Other Areas .....	TM8543 .....	689
Public Agency Provided Assistance .....	TM8544 .....	690
Public Agency Provided Assistance in Enforcing Child Support order .....	TM8549 .....	695
Public Agency Provided Assistance in Establishing Child Support Obligation .....	TM8547 .....	693
Public Agency Provided Assistance in Establishing Medical Child Support .....	TM8548 .....	694
Public Agency Provided Assistance in Establishing Paternity/Maternity .....	TM8546 .....	692
Public Agency Provided Assistance in Locating Other Parent .....	TM8545 .....	691
Public Agency Provided Assistance in Modifying a Child Support Agreement order .....	TM8550 .....	696
Public Agency Provided Assistance in Other Areas .....	TM8551 .....	697
Race - Edited and Imputed .....	RACE .....	52
Receives Help From Household Member - First Helper .....	TM8880 .....	989
Receives Help From Household Member - Person Number of First Helper .....	TM8883 .....	991
Receives Help From Household Member - Person Number of Second Helper .....	TM8884 .....	994
Receives Help From Household Member - Second Helper .....	TM8882 .....	990
Receives Help From NonHousehold Member - First Helper .....	TM8885 .....	997
Receives Help From NonHousehold Member - Second Helper .....	TM8886 .....	998
Regular Payments Made for Any Other Person Not Living in Household .....	TM8746 .....	888
Relationship to Person for Whom Support Payments Are Made - First Person .....	TM8750 .....	891
Relationship to Person for Whom Support Payments Are Made - Second Person .....	TM8752 .....	892
Relationship to Reference Person, Edited .....	RRP .....	47
Residence of Other Parent for Child Support .....	TM8525 .....	642
Residence of Other Parent for Child Support Agreement .....	TM8479 .....	530
Residence of Person for Whom Support Payments Are Made - First Person .....	TM8754 .....	893
Residence of Person for Whom Support Payments Are Made - Second Person .....	TM8756 .....	894
Residence Same as in Original Agreement .....	TM8526 .....	643
Rotation Group .....	ROTATION .....	15
School Hours Per Week Last Month, Number of .....	TM8107 .....	153

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Sequence Number of Sample Unit .....	SUSEQNUM .....	1
Sex - Edited and Imputed .....	SEX .....	51
Sight - Able to See Words and Letters in ordinary Newspaper .....	TM8812 .....	951
Sight - Difficulty Seeing Newspaper Print When Wearing Glasses or Contacts .....	TM8810 .....	950
Social Security Benefits Applied for .....	TM9022 .....	1134
Social Security Benefits Received .....	TM9024 .....	1135
Social Security Benefits Started in What Year .....	TM9026 .....	1136
Source Codes (zero filled) .....	TM8419-TM8434 .....	393
Special Education Services Currently Received .....	TM8978 .....	1085
Special Education Services Currently Received - First Person .....	TM8980 .....	1086
Special Education Services Currently Received - Second Person .....	TM8982 .....	1089
Special Education Services Currently Received - Third Person .....	TM8984 .....	1092
Special Education Services Ever Received - First Person Number .....	TM8972 .....	1076
Special Education Services Ever Received - Second Person Number .....	TM8974 .....	1079
Special Education Services Ever Received - Third Person Number .....	TM8976 .....	1082
Special Education Services Received .....	TM8970 .....	1075
Speech - Able to Have Speech Understood .....	TM8820 .....	955
Speech - Understanding Difficulties .....	TM8818 .....	954
State Code, FIPS .....	STATE .....	16
Support for NonHousehold Members Includes No Medical Care Costs .....	TM8736 .....	872
Support for NonHousehold Members Includes Other Type of Medical Care .....	TM8734 .....	871
Support for Other NonHousehold Persons Not Already Talked About .....	TM8764 .....	908
Support of NonHousehold Members Imputation Flags .....	IMP8700:8764 .....	914
Support Payment Agreement Dollar Amount Changed in What Year .....	TM8718 .....	853
Support Payment Agreement Dollar Amount Ever Changed .....	TM8716 .....	851
Support Payment Agreement for NonHousehold Member Reached in What Year .....	TM8714 .....	847
Support Payment Agreement for NonHousehold Member Still in Effect .....	TM8720 .....	858
Support Payment Agreement for NonHousehold Members, Type of .....	TM8712 .....	846
Support Payment for How Many Children Who Are NonHousehold Members .....	TM8706 .....	841
Support Payment for NonHousehold Member, Amount of .....	TM8722 .....	859
Support Payment for NonHousehold Member, Method of .....	TM8724 .....	865
Support Payment for NonHousehold Members - Number of Children Covered .....	TM8710 .....	844
Support Payment for NonHousehold Members a Result of Court order .....	TM8708 .....	843
Support Payment for NonHousehold Members Under 21 Years of Age .....	TM8704 .....	839
Support Payment for NonHousehold Members, Existence of .....	TM8700 .....	837
Support Payment for NonHousehold Members, Type of .....	TM8702 .....	838
Support Payments for NonHousehold Member, Amount of - First Person .....	TM8758 .....	895
Support Payments for NonHousehold Member, Amount of - Second Person .....	TM8760 .....	901
Support Payments Made for How Many Persons .....	TM8748 .....	889
Taking a Bath or Shower - Difficulty .....	TM8844 .....	970
Telephone Usage - Ability .....	TM8836 .....	963
Telephone Usage - Difficulty .....	TM8834 .....	962
Total Payment Received From Other Parent .....	TM8594 .....	759
Unable to Locate Parent .....	TM8518 .....	635
Using the toilet - Difficulty .....	TM8852 .....	978
Visit with Other Parent - Don't Know Total Amount of Time .....	TM8478 .....	528
Visit with Other Parent - Don't Know Total Amount of Time .....	TM8516 .....	632
Visit with Other Parent - Number of Days .....	TM8474 .....	519
Visit with Other Parent - Number of Months .....	TM8476 .....	524
Visit with Other Parent - Number of Weeks .....	TM8475 .....	522
Visit with Other Parent About Same Number of Days in Last 12 Months .....	TM8477 .....	526

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Visit with Other Parent About Same Number of Days in Last 12 Months, Youngest .....	TM8589 .....	750
Visit with Other Parent About Same Number of Days on Last 12 months Oldest .....	TM8590 .....	752
Visit with Other Parent About the Same Number of Days in Last 12 months .....	TM8511 .....	622
Visit with Other Parent- None .....	TM8515 .....	630
Visit with Other Parent- Number of Days .....	TM8512 .....	623
Visit with Other Parent- Number of Months .....	TM8514 .....	628
Visit with Other Parent- Number of Weeks .....	TM8513 .....	626
Visit with Other Parent-Don't Know Amount of Time Oldest .....	TM8592 .....	756
Visit with Other Parent-Don't Know Amount of Time Youngest child .....	TM8591 .....	754
Visit with Other Parent-Number of Days Youngest Child .....	TM8583 .....	736
Visit with Other Parent-Number of Days-Oldest Child .....	TM8584 .....	739
Visit with Other Parent-Number of Months-Oldest Child .....	TM8588 .....	748
Visit with Other Parent-Number of Months-youngest Child .....	TM8587 .....	746
Visit with Other Parent-Number of Weeks-Oldest Child .....	TM8586 .....	744
Visit with Other Parent-Number of Weeks-youngest Child .....	TM8585 .....	742
Visit with Parent .....	TM8473 .....	518
Visitation Arrangement Specified in Child Support Agreement .....	TM8471 .....	516
Visitation Arrangement Specified in Child Support Agreement .....	TM8509 .....	620
Walking - Difficulty .....	TM8848 .....	974
Walking Quarter of Mile - Ability .....	TM8832 .....	961
Walking Quarter of Mile - Difficulty .....	TM8830 .....	960
Walking Up Flight of Stairs without Rest - Ability .....	TM8828 .....	959
Walking Up Flight of Stairs without Rest - Difficulty .....	TM8826 .....	958
Weight, Second Stage Factor .....	FINALWGT .....	38
Wheelchair Used to Get Around .....	TM8804 .....	947
Work Schedule Description for First Employer .....	TM8064 .....	119
Work Schedule Description for Second Employer .....	TM8066 .....	110
Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	IMP0840 .....	125
Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	IMP1042 .....	134
Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	IMP1640 .....	126
Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	IMP1842 .....	135
Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	IMP4858 .....	127
Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	IMP5254 .....	137
Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	IMP5262 .....	136
Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	IMP5658 .....	130
Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	IMP6062 .....	139
Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	IMP8004 .....	124
Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	IMP8006 .....	133
Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	IMP8050 .....	129
Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	IMP8054 .....	138
Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	IMP8064 .....	131
Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	IMP8066 .....	140
Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	IMP8068 .....	132
Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	IMP8070 .....	141
Work Time Began for First Employer .....	TM8048 .....	99
Work Time Began for Second Employer .....	TM8052 .....	104
Work Time Ended a.m. or p.m. for First Employer .....	TM8058 .....	103
Work Time Ended a.m. or p.m. for Second Employer .....	TM8062 .....	118
Work Time Ended for First Employer .....	TM8056 .....	109
Work Time Ended for Second Employer .....	TM8060 .....	114
Worked a.m. or p.m. for First Employer .....	TM8050 .....	103

INDEX

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Worked a.m. or p.m. for Second Employer .....	TM8054 .....	108
Worked All Days for First Employer .....	TM8044 .....	95
Worked All Days for Second Employer .....	TM8046 .....	97
Worked Friday for First Employer .....	TM8036 .....	91
Worked Friday for Second Employer .....	TM8038 .....	92
Worked How Many Days Per Week for First Employer .....	TM8008 .....	77
Worked How Many Days Per Week for Second Employer .....	TM8010 .....	78
Worked How Many Hours Per Day for First Employer .....	TM8004 .....	71
Worked How Many Hours Per Day for Second Employer .....	TM8006 .....	74
Worked Marked on ISS - Check Item T1 .....	TM8000 .....	69
Worked Marked on ISS - Check Item T14 .....	TM8922 .....	1028
Worked Marked on ISS - Check Item T4 .....	TM8106 .....	151
Worked Monday for First Employer .....	TM8020 .....	83
Worked Monday for Second Employer .....	TM8022 .....	84
Worked Monday Through Friday for First Employer .....	TM8012 .....	79
Worked Monday Through Friday for Second Employer .....	TM8014 .....	80
Worked Saturday for First Employer .....	TM8040 .....	93
Worked Saturday for Second Employer .....	TM8042 .....	94
Worked Sunday for First Employer .....	TM8016 .....	81
Worked Sunday for Second Employer .....	TM8018 .....	82
Worked Thursday for First Employer .....	TM8032 .....	89
Worked Thursday for Second Employer .....	TM8034 .....	90
Worked Tuesday for First Employer .....	TM8024 .....	85
Worked Tuesday for Second Employer .....	TM8026 .....	86
Worked Wednesday for First Employer .....	TM8028 .....	87
Worked Wednesday for Second Employer .....	TM8030 .....	88
Works for First Employer, Main Reason .....	TM8068 .....	121
Works for Second Employer, Main Reason .....	TM8070 .....	122
Year of First Agreement .....	TM8482 .....	533

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING TO 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
ADDID .....	Address Identification .....	20
AGE .....	Age as of Last Birthday - Edited and Imputed .....	48
ENTRY .....	Address Identification - Edited Entry .....	30
ETHNICTY .....	Ethnic Origin .....	63
FINALWGT .....	Weight, Second Stage Factor .....	38
GRD-CMPL .....	Grade Attended Was Completed, Highest .....	62
HIGRADE .....	Grade or Year of School Attended, Highest .....	60
I9104-12 .....	Imputation Flags for Health Status and Care .....	1040
ID .....	Identifier, Sample Unit .....	6
IM8800:9026 .....	Imputation Flags for Functional Limitations and Disability .....	1140
IM9102:IM9138 ...	Imputation Flags for Health Status and Services .....	1248
IMP0840 .....	Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	125
IMP1042 .....	Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	134
IMP1640 .....	Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	126
IMP1842 .....	Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	135
IMP4858 .....	Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	127
IMP5254 .....	Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	137
IMP5262 .....	Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	136
IMP5658 .....	Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	130
IMP6062 .....	Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	139
IMP8004 .....	Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	124
IMP8006 .....	Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	133
IMP8050 .....	Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	129
IMP8054 .....	Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	138
IMP8064 .....	Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	131
IMP8066 .....	Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	140
IMP8068 .....	Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	132
IMP8070 .....	Work Schedule Imputation Flags .....	141
IMP8102:8328 .....	Child Care Imputation Flags .....	305
IMP8102:8328 .....	Imputation Flags for Child Care .....	305
IMP8700:8764 .....	Imputation Flags for Support of NonHousehold Members .....	914
IMP8700:8764 .....	Support of NonHousehold Members Imputation Flags .....	914
INTVW .....	Interview Status, Person's .....	24
ITEM36B .....	Interview Status Code .....	22
MS .....	Marital Status .....	53
PINX .....	Index From Core, Person .....	18
PNPT .....	Person Number of Parent .....	57
PNSP .....	Person Number of Spouse .....	54
PNUM .....	Person Number, Edited .....	32
RACE .....	Race - Edited and Imputed .....	52
ROTATION .....	Rotation Group .....	15
RRP .....	Relationship to Reference Person, Edited .....	47
SEX .....	Sex - Edited and Imputed .....	51
STATE .....	State Code, FIPS .....	16
SUSEQNUM .....	Sequence Number of Sample Unit .....	1
TM8000 .....	Worked Marked on ISS - Check Item T1 .....	69
TM8002 .....	Employers During a Typical Week, Number of .....	70
TM8004 .....	Worked How Many Hours Per Day for First Employer .....	71
TM8006 .....	Worked How Many Hours Per Day for Second Employer .....	74
TM8008 .....	Worked How Many Days Per Week for First Employer .....	77

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8010	Worked How Many Days Per Week for Second Employer	78
TM8012	Worked Monday Through Friday for First Employer	79
TM8014	Worked Monday Through Friday for Second Employer	80
TM8016	Worked Sunday for First Employer	81
TM8018	Worked Sunday for Second Employer	82
TM8020	Worked Monday for First Employer	83
TM8022	Worked Monday for Second Employer	84
TM8024	Worked Tuesday for First Employer	85
TM8026	Worked Tuesday for Second Employer	86
TM8028	Worked Wednesday for First Employer	87
TM8030	Worked Wednesday for Second Employer	88
TM8032	Worked Thursday for First Employer	89
TM8034	Worked Thursday for Second Employer	90
TM8036	Worked Friday for First Employer	91
TM8038	Worked Friday for Second Employer	92
TM8040	Worked Saturday for First Employer	93
TM8042	Worked Saturday for Second Employer	94
TM8044	Worked All Days for First Employer	95
TM8046	Worked All Days for Second Employer	97
TM8048	Work Time Began for First Employer	99
TM8050	Worked a.m. or p.m. for First Employer	103
TM8052	Work Time Began for Second Employer	104
TM8054	Worked a.m. or p.m. for Second Employer	108
TM8056	Work Time Ended for First Employer	109
TM8058	Work Time Ended a.m. or p.m. for First Employer	103
TM8060	Work Time Ended for Second Employer	114
TM8062	Work Time Ended a.m. or p.m. for Second Employer	118
TM8064	Work Schedule Description for First Employer	119
TM8066	Work Schedule Description for Second Employer	110
TM8068	Works for First Employer, Main Reason	121
TM8070	Works for Second Employer, Main Reason	122
TM8072	Another Job to Ask About - Check Item T1.1	123
TM8072	Check Item T1.1 Another Job to Ask About	123
TM8100	Parent or Guardian - Check Item T2	145
TM8101	Check Item T3	146
TM8102	Participation in organized Preschool or Nursery School	147
TM8103	Participation School Head Start	148
TM8104	Number of Children in Head Start	149
TM8105	Check Item T3 - Worked Marked on ISS	151
TM8106	Worked Marked on ISS - Check Item T4	151
TM8107	School Hours Per Week Last Month, Number of	153
TM8108	Looking for Work	155
TM8109	Job Hunting, Number of Hours Spent	156
TM8114	Person Number of Youngest Child - Check Item T6	158
TM8114:18	Check Item T6 - Person Numbers for Three Youngest Children	158
TM8116	Person Number of Second Youngest Child - Check Item T6	161
TM8118	Person Number of Third Youngest Child - Check Item T6	164
TM8120	Child Care Arrangement, Method of - Youngest Child	167
TM8122	Child Care Arrangement, Method of - Second Youngest Child	169
TM8124	Child Care Arrangement, Method of - Third Youngest Child	171
TM8126	Child Care at Home or Some Other Place - Youngest Child	173

VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8128	Child Care at Home or Some Other Place - Second Youngest Child	174
TM8130	Child Care at Home or Some Other Place - Third Youngest Child	175
TM8132	Child Care Place - Youngest Child - Check Item T7	176
TM8132:36	Check Item T7 - Child Care Place for Three Youngest Children	176
TM8134	Child Care Place - Second Youngest - Check Item T7	177
TM8136	Child Care Place - Third Youngest - Check Item T7	178
TM8138	Child Care Money Payment for Arrangement - Youngest Child	179
TM8140	Child Care Money Payment for Arrangement - Second Youngest Child	180
TM8142	Child Care Money Payment for Arrangement - Third Youngest Child	181
TM8144	Check Item T8 - Children Listed, Two or More	182
TM8144	Children Listed, Two or More - Check Item T8	182
TM8146	Child Care Payment Separately or Includes Another Child - Youngest Child	183
TM8148	Child Care Payment Separately or Includes Another Child - Second Youngest	184
TM8150	Child Care Payment Separately or Includes Another Child - Third Youngest	185
TM8152	Child Care Amount Paid Per Week - Youngest Child	186
TM8154	Child Care Amount Paid Per Week - Second Youngest Child	189
TM8156	Child Care Amount Paid Per Week - Third Youngest Child	192
TM8158	Child Care Hours Per Week - Youngest Child	195
TM8160	Child Care Hours Per Week - Second Youngest Child	197
TM8162	Child Care Hours Per Week - Third Youngest Child	199
TM8164	Child Care Arrangement Used in Typical Week Last Month, Other - Youngest Child	201
TM8166	Child Care Arrangement Used in Typical Week Last Month, Other - 2nd Youngest	202
TM8168	Child Care Arrangement Used in Typical Week Last Month, Other - 3rd Youngest	203
TM8170	Child Care Arrangement During Most Hours, Type of - Youngest Child	204
TM8172	Child Care Arrangement During Most Hours, Type of - Second Youngest Child	206
TM8174	Child Care Arrangement During Most Hours, Type of - Third Youngest Child	208
TM8176	Child Care at Home or Some Other Place - Youngest Child	210
TM8178	Child Care at Home or Some Other Place - Second Youngest Child	211
TM8180	Child Care at Home or Some Other Place - Third Youngest Child	212
TM8182	Child Cared for By Whom - Youngest Child - Check Item T9	213
TM8182:86	Check Item T9 - Three Youngest Children Cared for By Whom	213
TM8184	Child Cared for By Whom - Second Youngest Child - Check Item T9	214
TM8186	Child Cared for By Whom - Third Youngest Child - Check Item T9	215
TM8188	Child Care Money Payment Made or Not - Youngest Child	216
TM8190	Child Care Money Payment Made or Not - Second Youngest Child	217
TM8192	Child Care Money Payment Made or Not - Third Youngest Child	218
TM8194	Check Item T10 - Children Listed, Two or More	219
TM8194	Children Listed, Two or More - Check Item T10	219
TM8196	Child Care Payment Separately or Include Another Child - Youngest Child	220
TM8198	Child Care Payment Separately or Include Another Child - Second Youngest	221
TM8200	Child Care Payment Separately or Include Another Child - Third Youngest	222
TM8202	Child Care Payment Amount, Weekly - Youngest Child	223
TM8204	Child Care Payment Amount, Weekly - Second Youngest Child	226
TM8206	Child Care Payment Amount, Weekly - Third Youngest Child	229
TM8208	Child Care Hours Per Week, Number of - Youngest Child	232
TM8210	Child Care Hours Per Week, Number of - Second Youngest Child	234
TM8212	Child Care Hours Per Week, Number of - Third Youngest Child	236
TM8214	Child Less Than 5 - Youngest Child - Check Item T11	238
TM8214:18	Check Item T11 - Three Youngest Children Less Than 5 Years Old	238
TM8216	Child Less Than 5 - Second Youngest - Check Item T11	239
TM8218	Child Less Than 5 - Third Youngest - Check Item T11	240



SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8220	Child Care Arrangements Changed During Past 12 Months - Youngest	241
TM8222	Child Care Arrangements Changed During Past 12 Months - 2nd Youngest	242
TM8224	Child Care Arrangements Changed During Past 12 Months - Third Youngest	243
TM8226	Child Care Arrangement Changed During Time Working - Youngest Child	244
TM8228	Child Care Arrangement Changed During Time Working - Second Youngest	245
TM8230	Child Care Arrangement Changed During Time Working - Third Youngest	246
TM8232	Child Care Arrangements in the Last 12 Months, Number of - Youngest Child	247
TM8234	Child Care Arrangements in the Last 12 Months, Number of - Second Youngest	249
TM8236	Child Care Arrangements in the Last 12 Months, Number of - Third Youngest	251
TM8238:8320	Child Care Arrangement Changed for Reasons Specified	253
TM8322	Check Item T11.1 - Designated Parent of 4+ Under 15 Living in Household	295
TM8322	Designated Parent of 4+ Under 15 Living in Household - Check Item T11.1	295
TM8324	Cost of Child Care in Typical Week Last Month	296
TM8326	Child Care Arrangements Changed, Unavailability of Child Care Provider	302
TM8328	Child Care Arrangement Changes Caused Loss of Time From Work	303
TM8400	Check Item T12 - Parent of Children Under 21 Who Live in this Household	365
TM8400	Parent of Children Under 21 Who Live in this Household - Check Item T12	365
TM8401	Children in this Household Under 21 Years with Parent Living Elsewhere	366
TM8402	Children in this Household Under 21 with Parent Living Elsewhere	367
TM8403	Person Number One,	369
TM8404	Children in this Household, with No Support Agreement	372
TM8405	Children in this Household, Covered By Most Recent Agreement	373
TM8406	Children in this Household, Covered By Other Agreement	374
TM8407	Person Number Two,	375
TM8408	Children in this Household, with No Support Agreement	378
TM8409	Children in this Household, Covered By Most Recent Agreement	379
TM8410	Children in this Household, Covered By Other Agreement	380
TM8411	Person Number Three	381
TM8412	Children in this Household, with No Support Agreement	384
TM8413	Children in this Household, Covered By Most Recent Agreement	385
TM8414	Children in this Household, Covered By Other Agreement	386
TM8415	Person Number Four	387
TM8416	Children in this Household, with No Support Agreement	390
TM8417	Children in this Household, Covered By Most Recent Agreement	391
TM8418	Children in this Household, Covered By Other Agreement	392
TM8419-TM8434	Source Codes (zero filled)	393
TM8435	Child Support Payments Agreements, Existence of	417
TM8436	Child Support Payment Agreements, for How Many Children Living in Household	418
TM8437	Child Support Payment Agreements, for One Child	420
TM8438	Child Support Payment Agreements, Covered By Different Agreement	421
TM8439	Child Support Payment Agreement, Number for Children	422
TM8440	Child Support Payment Agreement, Children Not Covered	424
TM8441	Child Support Payment Agreement, Written or Verbal	425
TM8442	Child Support Payment Agreement Reached in Which Year	426
TM8443	Child Support Payment First Agreement Weekly Dollar Amount	430
TM8444	Child Support Payment First Agreement Biweekly Dollar Amount	436
TM8445	Child Support Payment First Agreement Monthly Dollar Amount	442
TM8446	Child Support Payment First Agreement Yearly Dollar Amount	448
TM8447	Child Support Payment First Agreement Amount Unknown	454
TM8448	Child Support Payment Agreement Ever Been Changed	456
TM8449	Child Support Payment Amount Last Changed in What Year	457

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8450	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Weekly Dollar Amount	461
TM8451	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Biweekly Dollar Amount	467
TM8452	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Monthly Dollar Amount	473
TM8453	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Yearly Dollar Amount	479
TM8454	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Amount Unknown	485
TM8456	Child Support Payment Due in Last 12 Months	488
TM8457	Child Support Payment Not Made in Last 12 Months, Reason That	489
TM8458	Child Support Payment Supposed to Have Received in Last 12 Months	490
TM8459	Child Support Payment Received By What Method	496
TM8460	Child Support Payment Amount Actually Received in Last 12 Months	498
TM8461	Child Support Payment Received How Regularly	504
TM8462	Child Support Payment, Back Payment Due	505
TM8463	Child Support Payment, Back Payment Amount Due	507
TM8464	Child Support Agreement for Non-Custodial Parent to Provide Health Insurance	509
TM8464	Non-Custodial Parent to Provide Health Insurance According to Agreement	509
TM8465	Child Support Agreement for Custodial Parent to Provide Health Insurance	510
TM8466	Child Support Agreement for Non-Custodial Parent Pay Actual Medical Costs	511
TM8467	Cash Medical Child Support Included in Child Support Payments	512
TM8468	Health Care Costs Not Included in Child Support Agreement	513
TM8469	Child Support Agreement Includes Other Provisions for Health Care Costs	514
TM8470	Physical Custody Arrangement, Type of	515
TM8471	Visitation Arrangement Specified in Child Support Agreement	516
TM8472	Child Support Agreement Covers More Than One Child	517
TM8473	Visit with Parent	518
TM8474	Visit with Other Parent - Number of Days	519
TM8475	Visit with Other Parent - Number of Weeks	522
TM8476	Visit with Other Parent - Number of Months	524
TM8477	Visit with Other Parent About Same Number of Days in Last 12 Months	526
TM8478	Visit with Other Parent - Don't Know Total Amount of Time	528
TM8479	Residence of Other Parent for Child Support Agreement	530
TM8480	Child and Parent Reside in Same State	531
TM8481	Person Who Moved	532
TM8482	Year of First Agreement	533
TM8483	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Weekly Dollar Amount	537
TM8484	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Biweekly Dollar Amount	543
TM8485	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Monthly Dollar Amount	549
TM8486	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Yearly Dollar Amount	555
TM8487	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Amount Unknown	561
TM8488	Child Support Payment Amount Ever Changed	563
TM8489	Child Support Payment Amount Changed in What Year	564
TM8490	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Weekly Dollar Amount	568
TM8491	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Biweekly Dollar Amount	574
TM8492	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Monthly Dollar Amount	580
TM8493	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Yearly Dollar Amount	586
TM8494	Child Support Payment Last Agreement Amount Unknown	592
TM8495	Child Support Payment Supposed Due in Last 12 Months	594
TM8496	Child Support Payments Not Made in Last 12 Months, Reasons	595
TM8497	Child Support Payment Supposed to Have Received in Last 12 months, Total	596
TM8498	Child Support Payment Amount Actually Received in Last 12 months	602
TM8499	Child Support Payment Received How Regularly	608
TM8500	Child Support Payment Paid within 12 Months Days of Due Date	609

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8501	Child Support Payment Back Payment Due	611
TM8502	Non-Custodial Parent to Provide Health Insurance According to Agreement	613
TM8503	Child Support Agreement for Custodial Parent to Provide Health Insurance	614
TM8504	Non-Custodial Parent to Pay Medical Cost Directly According to Agreement	615
TM8505	Cash Medical Child Support Including in Child Support Payments	616
TM8506	Child Support Agreement Includes No Provisions for Health Care Costs	617
TM8507	Child Support Agreement Includes Other Provisions for Health Care	618
TM8508	Child Support Agreement, Type of	619
TM8509	Visitation Arrangement Specified in Child Support Agreement	620
TM8510	Child Support Agreement Covers More Than One Child	621
TM8511	Visit with Other Parent About the Same Number of Days in Last 12 months	622
TM8512	Visit with Other Parent- Number of Days	623
TM8513	Visit with Other Parent- Number of Weeks	626
TM8514	Visit with Other Parent- Number of Months	628
TM8515	Visit with Other Parent- None	630
TM8516	Visit with Other Parent - Don't Know Total Amount of Time	632
TM8517	Legal Paternity Not Established	634
TM8518	Unable to Locate Parent	635
TM8519	Other Parent Unable to Pay	636
TM8520	Final Agreement Pending	637
TM8521	Accepted Property Settlement in Lieu of Agreement	638
TM8522	Do Not Want a Legal Child Support	639
TM8523	Did Not Pursue Award	640
TM8524	Other Reason for No Written Agreement	641
TM8525	Residence of Other Parent for Child Support	642
TM8526	Residence Same as in Original Agreement	643
TM8527	Person Who Moved	644
TM8528	Children Covered By Another Agreement	645
TM8529	Child Support Payment Received Weekly Dollar Amount	646
TM8530	Child Support Payment Received Biweekly Dollar Amount	652
TM8531	Child Support Payment Received Monthly Dollar Amount	658
TM8532	Child Support Payment Received Yearly Dollar Amount	664
TM8533	Child Support Payment Received Amount Unknown	670
TM8534	Child Support Payment Actually Received Last 12 Months	672
TM8535	Public Agency Contacted for Help in Obtaining Child Support	678
TM8536	Public Agency Contacted for Help in Obtaining Child Support in What Year	679
TM8537	Public Agency Contacted for Help in Locating Other Parent for Child Support	683
TM8538	Public Agency Contacted for Help in Establishing Paternity/Maternity	684
TM8539	Public Agency Contacted for Help in Establishing Child Support Obligation	685
TM8540	Public Agency Contacted for Help in Establishing Medical Child Support	686
TM8541	Public Agency Contacted for Help in Enforcing Child Support order	687
TM8542	Public Agency Contacted for Help in Modifying a Child Support Agreement order	688
TM8543	Public Agency Contacted for Help in Other Areas	689
TM8544	Public Agency Provided Assistance	690
TM8545	Public Agency Provided Assistance in Locating Other Parent	691
TM8546	Public Agency Provided Assistance in Establishing Paternity/Maternity	692
TM8547	Public Agency Provided Assistance in Establishing Child Support Obligation	693
TM8548	Public Agency Provided Assistance in Establishing Medical Child Support	694
TM8549	Public Agency Provided Assistance in Enforcing Child Support order	695
TM8550	Public Agency Provided Assistance in Modifying a Child Support Agreement order	696
TM8551	Public Agency Provided Assistance in Other Areas	697

VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8552	Child Support Agreement Covers All Children in Household	698
TM8553	Children Living in Household with Support Award From Absent Parent, Number of	699
TM8554	Children without a Child Support Award with Same Absent Parent	701
TM8555	Child Support Payment Not Awarded - Person Number of Youngest Child	702
TM8556	Child Support Payment Not Awarded - Person Number of Oldest Child	705
TM8557	Child Support Payment Not Awarded Paternity Not Established - Youngest	708
TM8558	Child Support Payment Not Awarded Paternity Not Established - Oldest	709
TM8559	Child Support Payment Not Awarded Unable to Locate Parent - Youngest	710
TM8560	Child Support Payment Not Awarded Unable to Locate Parent - Oldest	711
TM8561	Child Support Payment Not Awarded Father Unable to Pay - Youngest	712
TM8562	Child Support Payment Not Awarded Father Unable to Pay - Oldest	713
TM8563	Child Support Payment Not Awarded Final Agreement Pending - Youngest	714
TM8564	Child Support Payment Not Awarded Final Agreement Pending - Oldest	715
TM8565	Child Support Not Awarded - Property Settlement Accepted - Youngest	716
TM8566	Child Support Not Awarded - Property Settlement Accepted - Oldest	717
TM8567	Child Support Payment Not Wanted - Youngest Child	718
TM8568	Child Support Payment Not Wanted - Oldest Child	719
TM8569	Child Support Payment Not Pursued - Youngest Child	720
TM8570	Child Support Payment Not Pursued - Oldest Child	721
TM8571	Child Support Payment Not Awarded for Other Reasons - Youngest Child	722
TM8572	Child Support Payments Not Awarded for Other Reasons - Oldest Child	723
TM8573	Other Parent Now Lives in Same County/City - Youngest Child	724
TM8574	Other Parent Now Lives in Same County/City - Oldest Child	725
TM8575	Other Parent Now Lives in Same State (Different County/City) - Youngest Child	726
TM8576	Other Parent Now Lives in Same State (Different County/City) - Oldest Child	727
TM8577	Other Parent Now Lives in Different State - Youngest Child	728
TM8578	Other Parent Now Lives in Different State - Oldest Child	729
TM8579	Other Parent Deceased - Youngest Child	730
TM8580	Other Parent Deceased- Oldest Child	731
TM8581	Other Parent Unknown - Youngest Child	732
TM8582	Other Parent Unknown- Oldest Child	734
TM8583	Visit with Other Parent-Number of Days Youngest Child	736
TM8584	Visit with Other Parent-Number of Days-Oldest Child	739
TM8585	Visit with Other Parent-Number of Weeks-youngest Child	742
TM8586	Visit with Other Parent-Number of Weeks-Oldest Child	744
TM8587	Visit with Other Parent-Number of Months-youngest Child	746
TM8588	Visit with Other Parent-Number of Months-Oldest Child	748
TM8589	Visit with Other Parent About Same Number of Days in Last 12 Months, Youngest	750
TM8590	Visit with Other Parent About Same Number of Days on Last 12 months Oldest	752
TM8591	Visit with Other Parent-Don't Know Amount of Time Youngest child	754
TM8592	Visit with Other Parent-Don't Know Amount of Time Oldest	756
TM8593	Payment Received without Child Support Agreement	758
TM8594	Total Payment Received From Other Parent	759
TM8595	Non-Cash Items or Services Received for Any Children	765
TM8700	Support Payment for NonHousehold Members, Existence of	837
TM8702	Support Payment for NonHousehold Members, Type of	838
TM8704	Support Payment for NonHousehold Members Under 21 Years of Age	839
TM8706	Support Payment for How Many Children Who Are NonHousehold Members	841
TM8708	Support Payment for NonHousehold Members a Result of Court order	843
TM8710	Support Payment for NonHousehold Members - Number of Children Covered	844
TM8712	Support Payment Agreement for NonHousehold Members, Type of	846

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8714	Support Payment Agreement for NonHousehold Member Reached in What Year	847
TM8716	Support Payment Agreement Dollar Amount Ever Changed	851
TM8718	Support Payment Agreement Dollar Amount Changed in What Year	853
TM8719	Agreement Made By Court or Child Support Agency	857
TM8720	Support Payment Agreement for NonHousehold Member Still in Effect	858
TM8722	Support Payment for NonHousehold Member, Amount of	859
TM8724	Support Payment for NonHousehold Member, Method of	865
TM8726	Non-Custodial Parent to Provide Health Insurance for NonHousehold Member	867
TM8728	Custodial Parent to Provide Health Insurance for NonHousehold Member	868
TM8730	Non-Custodial Parent to Pay Medical Costs Directly for NonHousehold Member	869
TM8732	Child Support for NonHousehold Member to Include Cash Medical Support	870
TM8734	Support for NonHousehold Members Includes Other Type of Medical Care	871
TM8736	Support for NonHousehold Members Includes No Medical Care Costs	872
TM8738	Child Support Agreement for NonHousehold Member, Other	874
TM8740	Child Support for NonHousehold Member Paid Under Other Agreement	875
TM8742	Child Support for NonHousehold Member Made without Written Agreement	881
TM8744	Child Support for NonHousehold Member Made without Agreement, Amount of	882
TM8746	Regular Payments Made for Any Other Person Not Living in Household	888
TM8748	Support Payments Made for How Many Persons	889
TM8750	Relationship to Person for Whom Support Payments Are Made - First Person	891
TM8752	Relationship to Person for Whom Support Payments Are Made - Second Person	892
TM8754	Residence of Person for Whom Support Payments Are Made - First Person	893
TM8756	Residence of Person for Whom Support Payments Are Made - Second Person	894
TM8758	Support Payments for NonHousehold Member, Amount of - First Person	895
TM8760	Support Payments for NonHousehold Member, Amount of - Second Person	901
TM8762	Check Item T16 for Control Card Item 5b	907
TM8764	Support for Other NonHousehold Persons Not Already Talked About	908
TM8800	Health Condition in General	945
TM8802	Cane, Crutches, or Walker Used to Get Around	946
TM8804	Wheelchair Used to Get Around	947
TM8806	Check Item T17 - Aid Used in Getting Around	948
TM8808	Aid Used in Getting Around for 6 Months or More	949
TM8810	Sight - Difficulty Seeing Newspaper Print When Wearing Glasses or Contacts	950
TM8812	Sight - Able to See Words and Letters in ordinary Newspaper	951
TM8814	Hearing - Difficulty Hearing Normal Conversation with Hearing Aid	952
TM8816	Hearing - Able to Hear What Is Said in Normal Conversation	953
TM8818	Speech - Understanding Difficulties	954
TM8820	Speech - Able to Have Speech Understood	955
TM8822	Lifting and Carrying Difficulties	956
TM8824	Lift and Carry as Much as 10 Pounds	957
TM8826	Walking Up Flight of Stairs without Rest - Difficulty	958
TM8828	Walking Up Flight of Stairs without Rest - Ability	959
TM8830	Walking Quarter of Mile - Difficulty	960
TM8832	Walking Quarter of Mile - Ability	961
TM8834	Telephone Usage - Difficulty	962
TM8836	Telephone Usage - Ability	963
TM8838	Getting Around Inside the House - Difficulty	964
TM8839	Need Help with Getting Around Inside the House	965
TM8840	Getting Around Outside the House - Difficulty	966
TM8841	Need Help Getting Around Outside the House	967
TM8842	Getting into or Out of Bed or Chair - Difficulty	968

VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8843	Need Help Getting into or Out of Bed or Chair	969
TM8844	Taking a Bath or Shower - Difficulty	970
TM8845	Need Help Taking a Bath or Shower	971
TM8846	Getting Dressed - Difficulty	972
TM8847	Need Help Getting Dressed	973
TM8848	Walking - Difficulty	974
TM8849	Need Help Walking	975
TM8850	Eating - Difficulty	976
TM8851	Need Help Eating	977
TM8852	Using the toilet - Difficulty	978
TM8853	Need Help Using the toilet	979
TM8854	Keeping Track of Money and Bills - Difficulty	980
TM8855	Need Help Keeping Track of Money and Bills	981
TM8856	Preparing Meals - Difficulty	982
TM8857	Need Help Preparing Meals	983
TM8858	Doing Light Housework - Difficulty	984
TM8859	Need Help Doing Light Housework	985
TM8860	Check Item T8 - Assistance Needed for Any Items	986
TM8876	Needs Help From Relative or Nonrelative - First Helper	987
TM8878	Needs Help From Relative or Nonrelative - Second Helper	988
TM8880	Receives Help From Household Member - First Helper	989
TM8882	Receives Help From Household Member - Second Helper	990
TM8883	Receives Help From Household Member - Person Number of First Helper	991
TM8884	Receives Help From Household Member - Person Number of Second Helper	994
TM8885	Receives Help From NonHousehold Member - First Helper	997
TM8886	Receives Help From NonHousehold Member - Second Helper	998
TM8887	Help of Another Person Needed for Length of Time	999
TM8887	Length of Time Help of Another Person Needed	999
TM8888	Family Paid for Help Received	1000
TM8889	Family Paid for Help Received, Amount That	1002
TM8890	Check Item T9 - Has Difficulty with Any Activity	1008
TM8890	Difficulty with Any Activity - Check Item T9	1008
TM8892	Condition That Caused Difficulty with Activity, First	1009
TM8894	Condition That Caused Difficulty with Activity, Second	1011
TM8896	Condition That Caused Difficulty with Activity, Third	1013
TM8898	Check Item T10 - Conditions Caused Difficulty with Activity	1015
TM8898	Conditions Caused Difficulty with Activity - Check Item T10	1015
TM8900	Condition Considered Main Reason for Difficulty	1016
TM8902	Disability - Learning Disability Such as Dyslexia	1018
TM8904	Disability - Mental Retardation	1019
TM8906	Disability - Developmental Disability Such as Autism or Cerebral Palsy	1020
TM8908	Disability - Alzheimers Disease, Senility, or Dementia	1021
TM8910	Disability - Mental or Emotional Condition	1022
TM8912	Age - Check Item T11	1023
TM8912	Check Item T11 - Age	1023
TM8914	Check Item T12 - Disabled Marked on Control Card	1024
TM8914	Disabled Marked on Control Card - Check Item T12	1024
TM8916	Disabled Marked on ISS - Check Item T13	1025
TM8918	Health or Condition Limits Kind or Amount of Work	1026
TM8920	Physical, Mental, or Other Health Condition Which Limits Kind or Amount of Work	1027
TM8922	Check Item T14 - Work Marked on ISS	1028

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8922	Worked Marked on ISS - Check Item T14	1028
TM8924	Health or Condition interferes with Working at Job or Business	1029
TM8926	Physical, Mental, or Other Health Condition Limits Amount of Work Around House	1030
TM8928	Health or Condition Completely Prevents Work Around House	1031
TM8930	Check Item T15 - Health Condition Causes Limitations	1032
TM8930	Health or Condition Causes Limitations - Check Item T15	1032
TM8932	Limited in Working at Job or Around House - First Condition	1033
TM8934	Limited in Working at Job or Around House - Second Condition	1035
TM8936	Limited in Working at Job or Around House - Third Condition	1037
TM8938	Check Item T16 - Conditions Causing Limitations	1039
TM8938	Conditions Causing Limitations - Check Item T16	1039
TM8940	Conditions Considered Main Reason for Limitation	1040
TM8941	Designated Parent Age or Guardian of Children Under 22	1042
TM8942	Check Item T17 - Designated Parent or Guardian of Children Under 6	1043
TM8942	Designated Parent or Guardian of Children Under 6 - Check Item T17	1043
TM8944	Children Under 6 with Limitations in Usual Kind of Activities	1044
TM8946	Children with Activity Limitations - First Person No.	1045
TM8948	Children with Activity Limitations - Second Person No.	1048
TM8950	Children with Activity Limitations - Third Person No.	1051
TM8952	Children Received Therapy or Diagnostic Services for Developmental Needs	1054
TM8954	Children Received Therapy for Developmental Needs - First Person Number	1055
TM8956	Children Received Therapy for Developmental Needs - Second Person Number	1058
TM8958	Children Received Therapy Designed for Developmental Needs - Third Person	1061
TM8960	Check Item T18 - Designated Parent or Guardian of Children 6-21	1064
TM8960	Designated Parent or Guardian of Children 6-21 - Check Item T18	1064
TM8962	Limitations in Ability to Do Regular School Work	1065
TM8964	Children with Difficulty Doing Regular School Work - First Person Number	1066
TM8966	Children with Difficulty Doing Regular School Work - Second Person Number	1069
TM8968	Children with Difficulty Doing Regular School Work - Third Person Number	1072
TM8970	Special Education Services Received	1075
TM8972	Special Education Services Ever Received - First Person Number	1076
TM8974	Special Education Services Ever Received - Second Person Number	1079
TM8976	Special Education Services Ever Received - Third Person Number	1082
TM8978	Special Education Services Currently Received	1085
TM8980	Special Education Services Currently Received - First Person	1086
TM8982	Special Education Services Currently Received - Second Person	1089
TM8984	Special Education Services Currently Received - Third Person	1092
TM8986	Designated Parent of Children Between 3 and 14 - Check Item T19	1095
TM8988	Condition That Limits Ability to Walk, Run, or Use Stairs	1096
TM8990	Condition That Limits Ability to Walk, Run, or Use Stairs - First Person	1097
TM8992	Condition That Limits Ability to Walk, Run, or Use Stairs - Second Person	1100
TM8994	Condition That Limits Ability to Walk, Run, or Use Stairs - Third Person Number	1103
TM8996	Person Numbers Recorded for Condition That Limits Ability - Check Item T20	1106
TM8998	Difficulty with Certain Activities - First Child Person Number	1107
TM9000	Difficulty with Certain Activities - First Child, First Condition	1110
TM9002	Difficulty with Certain Activities - First Child, Second Condition	1112
TM9004	Difficulty with Certain Activities - First Child, Third Condition	1114
TM9006	Difficulty with Certain Activities - Second Child Person Number	1116
TM9008	Difficulty with Certain Activities - Second Child, First Condition	1119
TM9010	Difficulty with Certain Activities - Second Child, Second Condition	1121
TM9012	Difficulty with Certain Activities - Second Child, Third Condition	1123

VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM9014	Difficulty with Certain Activities - Third Child Person Number	1125
TM9016	Difficulty with Certain Activities - Third Child, First Condition	1128
TM9018	Difficulty with Certain Activities - Third Child, Second Condition	1130
TM9020	Difficulty with Certain Activities - Third Child, Third Condition	1132
TM9022	Social Security Benefits Applied for	1134
TM9024	Social Security Benefits Received	1135
TM9026	Social Security Benefits Started in What Year	1136
TM9100	Hospital Overnight or Longer During Past 12 Months	1213
TM9102	Hospital Overnight or Longer, Number of Times in	1214
TM9104	Hospital Overnight or Longer for Childbirth	1216
TM9106	Hospital Overnight or Longer for Surgery or Operation	1217
TM9108	Hospital Overnight or Longer for Other Medical Reasons	1218
TM9110	Hospital Overnight or Longer for Mental or Emotional Problem or Disorder	1219
TM9112	Hospital Overnight or Longer for Drug or Alcohol Abuse Problem or Disorder	1220
TM9114	Patient in Va or Military Hospital	1221
TM9116	Patient in Psychiatric Hospital	1222
TM9118	Hospital Stay During Past 12 Months	1223
TM9122	Illness or injury, Number of Days in Bed for	1229
TM9124	Medical Doctor Visit During Past 12 Months, Number of Times for	1232
TM9126	Medical Doctor Visits During Past 4 Months, Number of	1234
TM9127	Dentist Visit During Past 12 Months, Number of	1236
TM9128	Dentist Visit During Past 4 Months, Number of	1238
TM9129	Medical Facility Usually Attended,	1240
TM9130	Medical Facility Usually Attended, Type of	1241
TM9132	Medicare or Medicaid Marked on ISS - Check Item T22	1243
TM9133	Health Insurance Plan, Last 4 Months	1244
TM9134	Health Insurance Plan - None Recorded	1245
TM9136	Health Insurance, Reason Not Covered By	1246
TM9138	Health Insurance, Reason Not Covered By	1247



## HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (\*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

**Data.** Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may

be a mnemonic such as "STATE" or "SE1-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC1176" or "WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

**Size.** Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

**Begin.** Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, relative begin and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D SC1218      1    2805
    What was the main reason ... could
    not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already had a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

D RR3064      2    3760
    Railroad retirement sends out two types
    of checks; which color check does ...
    receive.
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V          -1 .DK
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Blue
V          02 .Buff
V          03 .Direct deposit
V          04 .Other
```

## SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SUSEQNUM	5	1	V	61	.Maine, Vermont
	Sequence number of sample unit		V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
	Primary sort key		V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming
	Range=(00001:60000)				
U All persons			D PINX	2	18
				Person index from core	
D ID	9	6	D ADDID	2	20
	Sample unit identifier			Address ID - This field differentiates	
	This identifier is created by scrambling			households within the same PSU, segment	
	together the PSU, segment and serial of			and serial, that is, households which	
	the original sample address. It may be			originate out of an original sample	
	used in matching sample units from			household	
	different waves.		U All households		
	Range = (000000000:999999999)				
U All persons			D ITEM36B	2	22
				Control card Item 36B -	
				interview status code	
D ROTATION	1	15	U All households		
	Rotation		V	01	.Interviewed
	Range = (1:4)			Type A Noninterview	
U All persons			V	02	.No one home
			V	03	.Temporarily absent
D STATE	2	16	V	04	.Refused
	FIPS state code from the MST/GRIN file		V	05	.Unable to locate
U All persons			V	06	.Other Type A
V	01	.Alabama		Type B Noninterview (Wave 1)	
V	04	.Arizona	V	09	.Vacant
V	05	.Arkansas	V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
V	06	.California	V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
V	08	.Colorado	V	12	.Under construction, not ready
V	09	.Connecticut	V	13	.Converted to temporary business
V	10	.Delaware		.or storage	
V	11	.District Of Columbia	V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home,
V	12	.Florida		.trailer, or tent	
V	13	.Georgia	V	15	.Permit granted, construction not
V	15	.Hawaii		.started	
V	17	.Illinois	V	16	.Other Type B
V	18	.Indiana		Type B Noninterview (Wave 2+)	
V	20	.Kansas	V	16	.Entire hh institutionalized
V	21	.Kentucky		.or temporarily ineligible	
V	22	.Louisiana	V	17	.Demolished
V	24	.Maryland		Type C Noninterview (Wave 1)	
V	25	.Massachusetts	V	18	.House or trailer moved
V	26	.Michigan	V	19	.Converted to permanent business
V	27	.Minnesota		.or storage	
V	28	.Mississippi	V	20	.Merged
V	29	.Missouri	V	21	.Condemned
V	31	.Nebraska	V	22	.Other Type C
V	32	.Nevada		Type C Noninterview (Wave 2+)	
V	33	.New Hampshire	V	22	.Deleted (sample adjustment,
V	34	.New Jersey		.error)	
V	35	.New Mexico	V	23	.Entire household deceased,
V	36	.New York		.moved out of country, or	
V	37	.North Carolina	V		.living in armed forces barracks
V	39	.Ohio		Type D Noninterview (Wave 2+)	
V	40	.Oklahoma	V	24	.Moved, address unknown
V	41	.Oregon	V	25	.Moved within country beyond
V	42	.Pennsylvania		.limit	
V	44	.Rhode Island	V	26	.All sample persons relisted on
V	45	.South Carolina		.new control card(s)	
V	47	.Tennessee	V	28	.Merged hhlds across panels SPP
V	48	.Texas			
V	49	.Utah			
V	51	.Virginia			
V	53	.Washington			
V	54	.West Virginia			
V	55	.Wisconsin			

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D INTVW	1	24		D AGE	3	48
			Person's interview status			
U All persons, including children						Edited and imputed age as of last birthday.
V	0		.Not applicable (children under 15)	U All persons, including children		
V	1		.Interview (self)	V	000	.Less than 1 full year
V	2		.Interview (proxy)	V	001	.1 year
V	3		.Noninterview - Type Z refusal	V		.Etc.
V	4		.Noninterview - Type Z other	D SEX	1	51
D PP-MIS	5	25	(1:2)			Sex of this person
			Monthly person's interview status			Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children				U All persons, including children		
V	00001		.Interview	V	1	.Male
V	00002		.Non-interview	V	2	.Female
D ENTRY	2	30		D RACE	1	52
			Edited entry address ID			Race of this person
			Address of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample			Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children				U All persons, including children		
D PNUM	3	32		V	1	.White
			Edited person number	V	2	.Black
U All persons, including children				V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
D FILLER	3	35		V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
			Filler	D MS	1	53
D FINALWGT	9	38				Marital status
			'STAGE1WT' * second stage factor.			If marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed
U All persons, including children				U Persons 15 years old or older		
D RRP	1	47		V	0	.Not a sample person in this month
			Edited relationship to reference person	V	1	.Married, spouse present
U All persons, including children				V	2	.Married, spouse absent
V	0		.Not a sample person in this month	V	3	.Widowed
V	1		.Household reference person, living with relatives	V	4	.Divorced
V	2		.Household reference person living alone or with only non-relatives (primary individual)	V	5	.Separated
V	3		.Spouse of household reference person	V	6	.Never married
V	4		.Child of household reference person	D PNSP	3	54
V	5		.Other relative of household reference person			Person number of spouse
V	6		.Non-relative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub(secondary) family	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	7		.Non-relative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household(secondary individual)	V	000	.Not a sample person in this month
				V	999	.Not applicable
				D PNPT	3	57
						Person number of parent
				U Persons 15 years old or older		
				V	000	.Not a sample person in this month
				V	999	.Not applicable
				D HIGRADE	2	60
						What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended?
				U Persons 15 years old or older		
				V	00	.Not applicable if under 15, did not attend or attended only kindergarten
				V	01-08	.Elementary
				V	09-12	.High school
				V	21-26	.College

DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D GRD-CMPL  1    62
    Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ETHNICTY  2    63
    Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children
V          01 .German
V          02 .English
V          03 .Irish
V          04 .French
V          05 .Italian
V          06 .Scottish
V          07 .Polish
V          08 .Dutch
V          09 .Swedish
V          10 .Norwegian
V          11 .Russian
V          12 .Ukrainian
V          13 .Welsh
V          14 .Mexican-American
V          15 .Chicano
V          16 .Mexican
V          17 .Puerto Rican
V          18 .Cuban
V          19 .Central or South American
V          20 .(Spanish speaking)
V          21 .Other Spanish
V          22 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V          30 .Another group not listed
V          39 .Don't know

D WAVE      1    65                (6:6)
    Wave number within Panel

D FILLER    3    66
    Filler

*****
* Part A. Work Schedule *
*****

D TM8000    1    69
    Check Item T1
    Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the
    ISS?
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to Check Item TM8100

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
* COMMENT *
* You said ... worked during reference *
* period months. These next few *
* questions ask about ...'s work *
* schedule during a typical week that *
* ... worked during that four month *
* period. *
*****

D TM8002    1    70
    How many employers did ... work for during
    a typical week?
U All persons with job during reference
    period
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
V          3 .Three or more

D TM8004    3    71
    How many hours per day did ... work
    that week for first employer?
    This field contains one implied
    decimal place
U All persons with job during reference
    period
V          000 .Not applicable
V          001-999 .Number of hours

D TM8006    3    74
    How many hours per day did ... work
    that week for second employer?
    This field contains one implied
    decimal place
U All persons with second job during
    reference period
V          000 .Not applicable
V          001-999 .Number of hours

D TM8008    1    77
    How many days did ... work
    that week for first employer?
U All persons with job during reference
    period
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1-7 .Number of days

D TM8010    1    78
    How many days did ... work
    that week for second employer
U All persons with second job during
    reference period
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1-7 .Number of days

D TM8012    1    79
    Which days of the week were these
    for first employer?
U All persons with job during reference
    period
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Monday through Friday
V          .(First employer)

```

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8014	1	80	D TM8030	1	88
Which days of the week were these			Which days of the week were these		
for second employer?			for second employer?		
U All persons with second job during			U All persons with second job during		
reference period			reference period		
V       0 .Not applicable			V       0 .Not applicable		
V       1 .Monday through Friday			V       1 .Wednesday		
V       . (Second employer)					
D TM8016	1	81	D TM8032	1	89
Which days of the week were these			Which days of the week were these		
for first employer?			for first employer?		
U All persons with job during reference			U All persons with first job during		
period			reference period		
V       0 .Not applicable			V       0 .Not applicable		
V       1 .Sunday			V       1 .Thursday		
D TM8018	1	82	D TM8034	1	90
Which days of the week were these			Which days of the week were these		
for second employer?			for second employer?		
U All persons with second job during			U All persons with second job during		
reference period			reference period		
V       0 .Not applicable			V       0 .Not applicable		
V       1 .Sunday			V       1 .Thursday		
D TM8020	1	83	D TM8036	1	91
Which days of the week were these			Which days of the week were these		
for first employer?			for first employer?		
U All persons with job during reference			U All persons with job during reference		
period			period		
V       0 .Not applicable			V       0 .Not applicable		
V       1 .Monday			V       1 .Friday		
D TM8022	1	84	D TM8038	1	92
Which days of the week were these			Which days of the week were these		
for second employer?			for second employer?		
U All persons with second job during			U All persons with second job during		
reference period			reference period		
V       0 .Not applicable			V       0 .Not applicable		
V       1 .Monday			V       1 .Friday		
D TM8024	1	85	D TM8040	1	93
Which days of the week were these			Which days of the week were these		
for first employer?			for first employer?		
U All persons with job during reference			U All persons with job during reference		
period			period		
V       0 .Not applicable			V       0 .Not applicable		
V       1 .Tuesday			V       1 .Saturday		
D TM8026	1	86	D TM8042	1	94
Which days of the week were these			Which days of the week were these		
for second employer?			for second employer?		
U All persons with second job during			U All persons with second job during		
reference period			reference period		
V       0 .Not applicable			V       0 .Not applicable		
V       1 .Tuesday			V       1 .Saturday		
D TM8028	1	87	D TM8044	2	95
Which days of the week were these			Which days of the week were these		
for first employer?			for first employer?		
U All persons with job during reference			U All persons with job during reference		
period			period		
V       0 .Not applicable			V       -5 .All days (First employer)		
V       1 .Wednesday			V       00 .Not applicable		

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D TM8046        2       97  
           Which days of the week were these  
           for second employer?

U All persons with second job during  
 reference period

V            -5 .All days (Second employer)

V            00 .Not applicable

D TM8048        4       99  
           During that week, at what time of  
           day did ... begin work most days  
           for first employer?

U All persons with job during reference  
 period

V            0000 .Not applicable

V            0001-2400 .Time (possibly military)

D TM8050        1       103  
           During that week, did ... begin  
           work most days either A.M. or P.M.  
           for first employer?

U All persons with job during reference  
 period

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .A.M.

V            2 .P.M.

D TM8052        4       104  
           During that week, at what time of  
           day did ... begin work most days  
           for second employer?

U All persons with second job during  
 reference period

V            0000 .Not applicable

V            0001-2400 .Time (possibly military)

D TM8054        1       108  
           During that week, did ... begin  
           work most days either A.M. or P.M.  
           for second job?

U All persons with second job during  
 reference period

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .A.M.

V            2 .P.M.

D TM8056        4       109  
           During that week, at what time of  
           day did ... end work most days  
           for first employer?

U All persons with job during reference  
 period

V            0000 .Not applicable

V            0001-2400 .Time (possibly military)

D TM8058        1       113  
           During that week, did ... end  
           work most days either A.M. or P.M.  
           for first employer?

U All persons with job during reference  
 period

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .A.M.

V            2 .P.M.

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D TM8060        4       114  
           During that week, at what time of  
           day did ... end work most days  
           for second employer?

U All persons with second job during  
 reference period

V            0000 .Not applicable

V            0001-2400 .Time (possibly military)

D TM8062        1       118  
           During that week, did ... end  
           work most days either A.M. or P.M.  
           for second employer?

U All persons with second job during  
 reference period

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .A.M.

V            2 .P.M.

D TM8064        1       119  
           Which of the following best describes  
           ... 's work schedule for first employer

U All persons with job during reference  
 period

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Regular daytime schedule

V            2 .Regular evening shift

V            3 .Regular night shift

V            4 .Rotating shift (one that  
           changes regularly from days  
           to evenings or nights)

V            5 .Split shift (one consisting of  
           two distinct periods each day)

V            6 .Irregular schedule (one that  
           changes from day to day)

V            7 .Other

D TM8066        1       120  
           Which of the following best describes  
           ... 's work schedule for second employer?

U All persons with second job during  
 reference period

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Regular daytime schedule

V            2 .Regular evening shift

V            3 .Regular night shift

V            4 .Rotating shift (one that  
           changes regularly from days  
           to evenings or nights)

V            5 .Split shift (one consisting of  
           two distinct periods each day)

V            6 .Irregular schedule (one that  
           changes from day to day)

V            7 .Other

D TM8068        1       121  
           What is the main reason ... works  
           for first employer?

U All persons with job during reference  
 period

          Voluntary reasons

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Better child care arrangements

V            2 .Better pay

V            3 .Better arrangements for care  
           of other family members

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	4	.Allows time for school	D IMP4850	1	128
V	5	.Other voluntary reasons			Imputation of 'TM8048' and 'TM8050'
		Involuntary reasons			
V	6	.Could not get any other job	D IMP8050	1	129
V	7	.Requirements of the job			Imputation of 'TM8050'
V	8	.Other involuntary reasons			
D TM8070	1	122	D IMP5658	1	130
		What is the main reason ... works			Imputation of 'TM8056' and 'TM8058'
		for second employer?			
U		All persons with second job during	D IMP8064	1	131
		reference period			Imputation of 'TM8064'
		Voluntary reasons			
V	0	.Not applicable	D IMP8068	1	132
V	1	.Better child care arrangements			Imputation of 'TM8068'
V	2	.Better pay	D IMP8006	1	133
V	3	.Better arrangements for care			Imputation of 'TM8006'
V		.of other family members			
V	4	.Allows time for school	D IMP1042	1	134
V	5	.Other voluntary reasons			Imputation of 'TM8010' and imputation
		Involuntary reasons			of 'TM8018' through 'TM8042'
V	6	.Could not get any other job			
V	7	.Requirement of the job	D IMP1842	1	135
V	8	.Other involuntary reasons			Imputation of 'TM8018' through 'TM8042'
D TM8072	1	123	D IMP5262	1	136
		Check Item T1.1			Imputation of 'TM8052, TM8054, TM8060,
		Refer to Item 1A (TM8002)			TM8062'
		Is box 2 or 3 marked?			
U		All persons with two jobs	D IMP5254	1	137
V	0	.Not applicable			Imputation of 'TM8052' and 'TM8054'
V	1	.Yes - ask Items 1B through			
V		.1H for next job (TM8006-TM8070)	D IMP8054	1	138
V		.- Go to Check Item T2 (TM8100).			Imputation of 'TM8054'
V	2	.No - go to Check Item T2			
V		.(TM8100)	D IMP6062	1	139
					Imputation of 'TM8060' and 'TM8062'
*****					
* COMMENT		*	D IMP8066	1	140
* Part A Work Schedule Imputation Flags		*			Imputation of 'TM8066'
* (1-18)		*			
* The following 18 fields are imputation		*	D IMP8070	1	141
* flags of the form TM-IFAXX, where XX is		*			Imputation of 'TM8070'
* the number of the flag.		*	D TMWKFILL	3	142
* In all cases the range of values is		*			Filler
* (0:1).		*	*****		
* 0 = Not Imputed		*	* Part B. Child Care		*
* 1 = Imputed		*	*****		
*****					
D IMP8004	1	124	D TM8100	1	145
		Imputation of 'TM8004'			Check Item T2
D IMP0840	1	125			Is ... the designated parent or
		Imputation of 'TM8008' and imputation			guardian of children under 15
		of 'TM8016' through 'TM8040'			years of age who live in this
D IMP1640	1	126			household
		Imputation of 'TM8016' through 'TM8040'	U		Persons 15 years old or older
D IMP4858	1	127	V	0	.Not applicable
		Imputation of 'TM8048, TM8050, TM8056,	V	1	.Yes
		TM8058'	V	2	.No - skip Item TM8400





SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D TM8118        3     164  
 Person number of third youngest child under 15. The following source codes are applicable to the third youngest child: TM8124, TM8130, TM8136, TM8142, TM8150, TM8156, TM8162, TM8168, TM8174, TM8180, TM8186, TM8192, TM8200, TM8206, TM8212, TM8218, TM8224, TM8230, TM8236, TM8242, TM8248, TM8254, TM8260, TM8272, TM8278, TM8284, TM8290, TM8296, TM8302, TM8308, TM8314, and TM8320 refer to this person

U Working (school) parent or guardian of children under 15 years of age who live in this household

V            000 .Not applicable

V            001-999 .Person number

\*\*\*\*\*

\* Now we have some questions about how the \*  
 \* children in this household were cared for \*  
 \* while ... was working (in school/looking \*  
 \* for a job). \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D TM8120        2     167  
 During (last month) what was (name of child) usually doing or how was (name of child) usually cared for during most of the hours that ... worked (was enrolled in school/looking for a job)? Mark the arrangement in which the child spent the most hours in a typical week last month.

Youngest child

U Parent or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household

V            00 .Not applicable

V            01 .Child's other parent/

V            .stepparent

V            02 .Child's brother/sister

V            03 .Child's grandparent

V            04 .Other relative of child

V            05 .Nonrelative of child

V            .if 6 thru 12 skip to TM8132

V            06 .Child in day/group care

V            .center

V            07 .Child in nursery/preschool

V            08 .Child in organized school-based

V            .activity (before/after school)

V            09 .Child in kindergarten,

V            .elementary or secondary

V            .school

V            10 .Child cares for self

V            11 ...works at home

V            12 ...cares for child at work

V            .(in class/while job hunting)

V            13 .Child not born as of last

V            .month - skip to next child or

V            .TM8400

V            14 ...did not work (not enrolled

V            .in school last month -

V            .skip to TM8400

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D TM8122        2     169  
 During (last month) what was (name of child) usually doing or how was (name of child) usually cared for during most of the hours that ... worked (was enrolled in school/looking for a job). Mark the arrangement in which the child spent the most hours in a typical week last month.

Second youngest child

U Parent or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household

V            00 .Not applicable

V            01 .Child's other parent/

V            .stepparent

V            02 .Child's brother/sister

V            03 .Child's grandparent

V            04 .Other relative of child

V            05 .Nonrelative of child

V            .if 6 thru 12 skip to TM8134

V            06 .Child in day/group care

V            .center

V            07 .Child in nursery/preschool

V            08 .Child in organized school-based

V            .activity (before/after school)

V            09 .Child in kindergarten,

V            .elementary or secondary

V            .school

V            10 .Child cares for self

V            11 ...works at home

V            12 ...cares for child at work

V            .(in class/while job hunting)

V            13 .Child not born as of last

V            .month - skip to next child or

V            .TM8400

D TM8124        2     171  
 During (last month) what was (name of child) usually doing or how was (name of child) usually cared for during most of the hours that ... worked (was enrolled in school/looking for a job). Mark the arrangement in which the child spent the most hours in a typical week last month.

Third youngest child

U Parent or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household

V            00 .Not applicable

V            01 .Child's other parent/

V            .stepparent

V            02 .Child's brother/sister

V            03 .Child's grandparent

V            04 .Other relative of child

V            05 .Nonrelative of child

V            .if 6 thru 12 skip to TM8136

V            06 .Child in day/group care

V            .center

V            07 .Child in nursery/preschool

V            08 .Child in organized school-based

V            .activity (before/after school)

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	09	.Child in kindergarten, .elementary or secondary .school	D TM8132	1	176
V	10	.Child cares for self			Check Item T7
V	11	...works at home			Is box 3-8 marked in TM8120
V	12	...cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting)			Youngest child
V	13	.Child not born as of last month - skip to next child or TM8400	U Persons	15	years old or older
D TM8126	1	173	V	0	.Not applicable
		Was name of child) usually cared for at his/her home, at someone else's home, or at some other place?	V	1	.Yes
		Youngest child	V	2	.No - skip to TM8158
U		Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household but cared for during work hours by other parent, sibling, grandparent, other relative, or nonrelative	D TM8134	1	177
V	0	.Not applicable			Is box 3-8 marked in TM8122
V	1	.Child's home			Second youngest child
V	2	.Other private home	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	3	.Other place	V	0	.Not applicable
D TM8128	1	174	V	1	.Yes
		Was (name of child) usually cared for at his/her home, at someone else's home, or at some other place?	V	2	.No - skip to TM8160
		Second youngest child	D TM8136	1	178
U		Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household but cared for during work hours by other parent, sibling, grandparent, other relative, or nonrelative			Is box 3-8 marked in TM8124
V	0	.Not applicable			Third youngest child
V	1	.Child's home	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	2	.Other private home	V	0	.Not applicable
V	3	.Other place	V	1	.Yes
D TM8130	1	175	V	2	.No - skip to TM8162
		Was (name of child) usually cared for at his/her home, at someone else's home or at some other place?	D TM8138	1	179
		Third youngest child			Was any money payment usually made for this arrangement?
U		Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household but cared for during work hours by other parent, sibling, grandparent, other relative, or nonrelative			Youngest child
V	0	.Not applicable	U Persons		with child care arrangement
V	1	.Child's home	V	0	.Not applicable
V	2	.Other private home	V	1	.Yes
V	3	.Other place	V	2	.No - skip to TM8158
D TM8132	1	176	D TM8140	1	180
		Check Item T7			Was any money payment usually made for this arrangement?
		Is box 3-8 marked in TM8120			Second youngest child
		Youngest child	U Persons		with child care arrangement
U		Persons 15 years old or older	V	0	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.No - skip to TM8160
V	2	.No - skip to TM8158	D TM8142	1	181
D TM8134	1	177			Was any money payment usually made for this arrangement?
		Is box 3-8 marked in TM8122			Third youngest child
		Second youngest child	U Persons		with child care arrangement
U		Persons 15 years old or older	V	0	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.No - skip to TM8162
V	2	.No - skip to TM8160	D TM8144	1	182
D TM8136	1	178			Check Item T8
		Is box 3-8 marked in TM8124			Are there 2 or more children listed in Check Item T6?
		Third youngest child	U Persons		with child care arrangement
U		Persons 15 years old or older	V	0	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.No - skip to TM8152
V	2	.No - skip to TM8162			

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D TM8146	1	183		D TM8156	3	192	(-3:140)
			Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for (name of child)'s child care separately, or does the payment for the care you just described also cover some other child?				In a typical week, how much did ... (or ...'s family) usually pay in this arrangement for (name of child)
U Persons with child care arrangement for 2 or more children					0		.Not applicable
V	0		.Not applicable	V	1-139		.Amount paid per week
V	1		.Payment for youngest child	V	140		.140+ amount paid per week
V			.separately	V	-1		.Don't know
V	2		.Includes another child	V	-2		.Previously recorded for youngest child
				V	-3		.Previously recorded for second youngest child
D TM8148	1	184		D TM8158	2	195	
			Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for (name of child)'s child care separately, or does the payment for the care you just described also cover some other child?				About how many hours per week was (name of child) usually cared for under this arrangement while ... worked (was in school/was looking for work) last month?
U Persons with child care arrangement for 2 or more children			Second youngest child	U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had at least one child under 15 years of age living in the household for which care arrangements were made			
V	0		.Not applicable	V	00		.Not applicable
V	1		.Payment for second youngest child separately	V	01-99		.Child care/hours per week
V			.Includes another child				
D TM8150	1	185		D TM8160	2	197	
			Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for (name of child)'s child care separately, or does the payment for the care you just described also cover some other child?				About how many hours per week was (name of child) usually cared for under this arrangement while ... worked (was in school/was looking for work) last month?
U Persons with child care arrangement for 3 or more children			Third youngest child	U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had at least two children under 15 years of age living in the household for which care arrangements were made			
V	0		.Not applicable	V	00		.Not applicable
V	1		.Payment for third youngest child separately	V	01-99		.Youngest child care/hours per week
V			.Includes another child				
D TM8152	3	186	(-1:140)	D TM8162	2	199	
			In a typical week, how much did ... (or ...'s family) usually pay in this arrangement for (name of child)				About how many hours per week was (name of child) usually cared for under this arrangement while ... worked (was in school/was looking for work) last month?
V	0		.Not applicable				Third youngest child
V	1-139		.Amount paid per week	U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household for which care arrangements were made			
V	140		.140+ amount paid per week	V	00		.Not applicable
V	-1		.Don't know	V	01-99		.Youngest child care/hours per week
D TM8154	3	189	(-2:140)				
			In a typical week, how much did ... (or ...'s family) usually pay in this arrangement for (name of child)				
V	0		.Not applicable				
V	1-139		.Amount paid per week				
V	140		.140+ amount paid per week				
V	-1		.Don't know				
V	-2		.Previously recorded for youngest child				
V							

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8164	1	201	V	04	.Other relative of child
		Check Item T11	V	05	.Nonrelative of child
		Was any other arrangement usually used	V		.if 6 thru 12 skip to TM8182
		for (name of child) in a typical week	V	06	.Child in day/group care
		last month	V		.center
		Youngest child	V	07	.Child in nursery/preschool
U		Parents or guardians who worked or were	V	08	.Child in organized school-
		enrolled in school during the reference	V		based activity (before/after
		period and had at least one child under	V		.school)
		15 years of age living in the household	V	09	.Child in kindergarten,
		for which care arrangements were made	V		.elementary or secondary
V	0	.Not applicable	V		.school
V	1	.Yes	V	10	.Child cares for self
V	2	.No - skip to next child or	V	11	... works at home
V		.Check Item T11	V	12	...cares for child at work
			V		.(in class/while job hunting)
D TM8166	1	202	D TM8172	2	206
		Was any other arrangement usually used			What did (name of child) do or
		for (name of child) in a typical			how was (name of child) cared for
		week last month			during most of the other hours
		Second youngest child			that ... worked (was in school)
U		Parents or guardians who worked or were			Mark the arrangement in which the child
		enrolled in school during the reference			spent the second most hours in a typical
		period and had at least two children			week.
		under 15 years of age living in the			Second youngest child
		household for which care arrangements	U		Parents or guardians who worked or were
		were made			enrolled in school during the reference
V	0	.Not applicable			period and had children under 15 years
V	1	.Yes			of age living in the household where more
V	2	.No - skip to next child or			than one child care arrangement was made
V		.Check Item T11	V	00	.Not applicable
D TM8168	1	203	V	01	.Child's other parent/step-
		Was any other arrangement usually used	V		.parent
		for (name of child) in a typical	V	02	.Child's brother/sister
		week last month	V	03	.Child's grandparent
		Third youngest	V	04	.Other relative of child
U		Parents or guardians who worked or were	V	05	.Nonrelative of child
		enrolled in school during the reference	V		.if 6 thru 12 skip to TM8184
		period and had at least three children	V	06	.Child in day/group care
		under 15 years of age living in the	V		.center
		household for which care arrangements	V	07	.Child in nursery/preschool
		were made	V	08	.Child in organized school-
V	0	.Not applicable	V		based activity (before/after
V	1	.Yes	V		.school)
V	2	.No - skip to Check Item T11	V	09	.Child in kindergarten,
			V		.elementary or secondary
D TM8170	2	204	V		.school
		What did (name of child) do or	V	10	.Child cares for self
		how was (name of child) cared for	V	11	...works at home
		during most of the other hours	V	12	...cares for child at work
		that ... worked (was in school/was	V		.(in class/while job hunting)
		looking for a job).			
		Mark the arrangement in which the child			
		spent the second most hours in a typical			
		week.			
		Youngest child			
U		Parents or guardians who worked or were			
		enrolled in school during the reference			
		period and had children under 15 years			
		of age living in the household where more			
		than one child care arrangement was made			
V	00	.Not applicable			
V	01	.Child's other parent/step-			
V		.parent			
V	02	.Child's brother/sister			
V	03	.Child's grandparent			

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8174	2	208	D TM8178	1	211
What did (name of child) do or how was (name of child) cared for during most of the other hours that ... worked (was in school) Mark the arrangement in which the child spent the second most hours in a typical week.			Was (name of child) usually cared for at his/her home, at someone else's home, or at some other place?		
Third youngest child			Second youngest child		
U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household where more than one child care arrangement was made			U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household but cared for during work (school) hours by other parent, sibling, grandparent, other relative, or nonrelative		
V 00 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 01 .Child's other parent/step-parent			V 1 .Child's home		
V 02 .Child's brother/sister			V 2 .Other private home		
V 03 .Child's grandparent			V 3 .Other place		
V 04 .Other relative of child			D TM8180	1	212
V 05 .Nonrelative of child			Was (name of child) usually cared for at his/her home, at someone else's home, or at some other place?		
V 06 .Child in day/group care center			Third youngest child		
V 07 .Child in nursery/preschool			U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household but cared for during work (school) hours by other parent, sibling, grandparent, other relative, or nonrelative		
V 08 .Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school)			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 09 .Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school			V 1 .Child's home		
V 10 .Child cares for self			V 2 .Other private home		
V 11 ...works at home			V 3 .Other place		
V 12 ...cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting)			D TM8182	1	213
D TM8176	1	210	Check Item T9		
Was (name of child) usually cared for at his/her home, at someone else's home, or at some other place?			Are any of the children cared for by a 'grandparent', 'other relative of child', 'nonrelative of child', 'day/group care center', 'nursery or preschool', or 'organized school-based activity' (codes 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 marked in TM8170)		
Youngest child			Youngest child		
U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household but cared for during work (school) hours by other parent, sibling, grandparent, other relative, or nonrelative			U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household who were cared for during work (school) hours by more than one type of arrangement		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Child's home			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .Other private home			V 2 .No - skip to TM8208		
V 3 .Other place					

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8184	1	214	D TM8192	1	218
Are any of the children cared for by a 'grandparent', 'other relative of child', nonrelative of child', 'day/group care center', nursery or preschool', or 'organized school-based activity' (codes 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 marked in TM8172)			Was any money payment usually made for this arrangement?		
Second youngest child			Third youngest child		
U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household who were cared for by more than one type of arrangement			U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household who were cared for by other than immediate family		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8200		
V 2 .No - skip to TM8210			V 2 .No - skip to TM8212		
D TM8186	1	215	D TM8194	1	219
Are any of the children cared for by a 'grandparent', 'other relative of child', nonrelative of child', 'day/group care center', nursery or preschool', or 'organized school-based activity' (codes 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 marked in TM8174)			Check Item T10		
Third youngest child			Are there 2 or more children listed in Check Item T6		
U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household who were cared for by more than one type of arrangement			U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household who were cared for by other than immediate family and money payment was made for care of youngest child		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No - skip to TM8212			V 2 .No - skip to TM8202		
D TM8188	1	216	D TM8196	1	220
Was any money payment usually made for this arrangement?			Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for (name of child)'s child care separately, or does the payment for the care you just described also cover some other child?		
Youngest child			Youngest child		
U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household who were cared for by other than immediate family			U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had two or more children under 15 years of age living in the household who were cared for by other than immediate family for money payment		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Payment for youngest child		
V 2 .No - skip to TM8208			V .separately		
D TM8190	1	217	V 2 .Includes another child		
Was any money payment usually made for this arrangement?			D TM8198	1	221
Second youngest child			Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for (name of child)'s child care separately, or does the payment for the care you just described also cover some other child?		
U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household who were cared for by other than immediate family			Second youngest child		
V 0 .Not applicable			U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household who were cared for by other than immediate family for money payment		
V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8198			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 2 .No - skip to TM8210			V 1 .Payment for second youngest child separately		
			V 2 .Includes another child		

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D TM8200        1       222  
 Does ... (or ...'s family) pay for  
 (name of child)'s child care  
 separately, or does the payment  
 for the care you just described  
 also cover some other child?  
 Third youngest child  
 U Parents or guardians who worked or were  
 enrolled in school during the reference  
 period and had children under 15 years  
 of age living in the household who were  
 cared for by other than immediate family  
 for money payment  
 V            0       .Not applicable  
 V            1       .Payment for third youngest  
 V                  .child separately  
 V            2       .Includes another child

D TM8202        3       223  
 In a typical week, how much did ...  
 (or ...'s family) usually pay in this  
 arrangement for (name of child).  
 Youngest child  
 Range = -01:080  
 U Parents or guardians who worked or were  
 enrolled in school during the reference  
 period and had children under 15 years  
 of age living in the household and paid  
 for child care received by other than  
 immediate family  
 V            -01    .Don't know  
 V            000    .Not applicable  
 V            001-079 .Amount paid per week  
 V            080    .80+amount paid per week

D TM8204        3       226  
 In a typical week, how much did ...  
 (or ...'s family) usually pay in this  
 arrangement for (name of child).  
 Second youngest child  
 Range = -02:080  
 U Parents or guardians who worked or were  
 enrolled in school during the reference  
 period and had children under 15 years  
 of age living in the household and paid  
 for child care received by other than  
 immediate family  
 V            -01    .Don't know  
 V            -02    .Previously recorded for  
 V                  .youngest child  
 V            000    .Not applicable  
 V            001-080 .Amount paid per week

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D TM8206        3       229  
 In a typical week, how much did ...  
 (or ...'s family) usually pay in this  
 arrangement for (name of child).  
 Third youngest child  
 Range = -03:080  
 U Parents or guardians who worked or were  
 enrolled in school during the reference  
 period and had children under 15 years  
 of age living in the household and paid  
 for child care received by other than  
 immediate family  
 V            -03    .Previously recorded for  
 V                  .second youngest child  
 V            -02    .Previously recorded for  
 V                  .youngest child  
 V            -01    .Don't know  
 V            000    .Not applicable  
 V            001-080 .Amount paid per week

D TM8208        2       232  
 About how many hours per week was  
 (name of child) usually cared for in  
 the arrangement while ... worked  
 (was in school/was looking for a  
 job)?  
 Youngest child  
 U Parents or guardians who worked or were  
 enrolled in school during the reference  
 period and had children under 15 years  
 of age living in the household and paid  
 for child care received by other than  
 immediate family  
 V            00     .Not applicable  
 V            01-99 .Number of hours

D TM8210        2       234  
 About how many hours per week was  
 (name of child) usually cared for in  
 the arrangement while ... worked  
 (was in school/was looking for a  
 job)?  
 Second youngest child  
 U Parents or guardians who worked or were  
 enrolled in school during the reference  
 period and had children under 15 years  
 of age living in the household and paid  
 for child care received by other than  
 immediate family  
 V            00     .Not applicable  
 V            01-99 .Number of hours

D TM8212        2       236  
 About how many hours per week was  
 (name of child) usually cared for in  
 the arrangement while ... worked  
 (was in school/was looking for a  
 job)?  
 Third youngest child  
 U Parents or guardians who worked or were  
 enrolled in school during the reference  
 period and had children under 15 years  
 of age living in the household and paid  
 for child care received by other than  
 immediate family  
 V            00     .Not applicable  
 V            01-99 .Number of hours

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8214	1	238	D TM8224	1	243
Check Item T11			During the past 12 months, did ...		
Is (name of child) less than 5 years old			make any changes in the arrangements		
U Designated parent or guardian of children			used for (name of child) for 1 week or		
under 15 years of age who live in this			more during the time ... was working		
household			(at school/looking for a job)?		
V	0	.Not applicable	U Designated parent or guardian of child		
V	1	.Less than 5 years old	less than 5 years old living in household		
V	2	.5 or more years old - skip	V	0	.Not applicable
V		.to TM8226	V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8236
D TM8216	1	239	V	2	.No - skip to next child or
Check Item T11			V		.TM8322
Is (name of child) less than 5 years old			V	3	.Stopped working (attending
U Designed parent or guardian of children			V		.school/looking for work) when
under 15 years old who live in this			V		.arrangement ended - skip to
household			V		.next child or TM8322
V	0	.Not applicable	D TM8226	1	244
V	1	Less than 5 years old	During the past 12 months, did ...		
V	2	.5 or more years old - skip	make any changes in the arrangements		
V		.to TM8228	used for (name of child) during the		
D TM8218	1	240	time ... was working (at school/looking		
Check Item T11			for a job)? Consider only changes that		
Is (name of child) less than 5 years old			lasted for one week or more, including		
U Designated parent or guardian of children			changes over the summer or between (name		
under 15 years old who live in this			of child's) school terms.		
household			U Designated parent or guardian of children		
V	0	.Not applicable	5 or more years of age who live in this		
V	1	.Less than 5 years	household		
V	2	.5 or more years old - skip	V	0	.Not applicable
V		.to TM8230	V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8232
D TM8220	1	241	V	2	.No - skip to next child or
During the past 12 months, did ...			V		.TM8322
make any changes in the arrangements			V	3	.Stopped working (attending
used for (Name of child) for 1 week or			V		.school/looking for work) when
more during the time ... was working			V		.arrangement ended - skip to
(at school/looking for a job)?			V		.next child or TM8322
U Designated parent or guardian of children			D TM8228	1	245
less than 5 years old who live in this			During the past 12 months, did ...		
household			make any changes in the arrangements		
V	0	.Not applicable	used for (name of child) during the		
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8232	time ... was working (at school/looking		
V	2	.No - skip to next child or	for a job)? Consider only changes that		
V		.TM8322	lasted for one week or more, including		
V	3	.Stopped working (attending	changes over the summer or between (name		
V		.school/looking) - skip to next	of child's) school terms.		
V		.child or TM8322	U Designated parent or guardian of children		
D TM8222	1	242	5 or more years of age who live in this		
During the past 12 months, did ...			household		
make any changes in the arrangements			V	0	.Not applicable
used for (name of child) for 1 week or			V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8234
more during the time ... was working			V	2	.No - skip to next child or
(at school/looking for a job)?			V		.TM8322
U Designated parent or guardian of child			V	3	.Stopped working (attending
less than 5 years old living in this			V		.school/looking for work) when
household			V		.arrangement ended - skip to
V	0	.Not applicable	V		.next child or TM8322
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8234			
V	2	.No - skip to next child or			
V		.TM8322			
V	3	.Stopped working (attending			
V		.school/looking) - skip to next			
V		.child or TM8322			



SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8230	1	246	D TM8238	1	253
During the past 12 months, did ...			For what reason(s) did this/these child		
make any changes in the arrangements			care arrangement(s) change?		
used for (name of child) during the			Youngest child		
time ... was working (at school/looking			U Parents or guardians whose child care		
for a job)? Consider only changes that			arrangements changed during the past		
lasted for one week or more, including			12 months		
changes over the summer or between (name			V	0	.Not applicable
of child's) school terms.			V	1	.Beginning/ending/changes in
U Designated parent or guardian of children			V		.child's school enrollment
5 or more years of age who live in this					
household			D TM8240	1	254
V	0	.Not applicable	For what reason(s) did this/these child		
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8236	care arrangement(s) change?		
V	2	.No - skip to next child or	Second youngest child		
V		.TM8322	U Parents or guardians whose child care		
V	3	.Stopped working (attending	arrangements changed during the past		
V		.school/looking for work) when	12 months		
V		.arrangement ended - skip to	V	0	.Not applicable
V		.next child or TM8322	V	1	.Beginning/ending/changes in
			V		.child's school enrollment
D TM8232	2	247			
Excluding any time spent in kindergarten			D TM8242	1	255
or grade school, how many different			For what reason(s) did this/these child		
arrangements did (name of child) use in			care arrangement(s) change?		
the last 12 months.			Third youngest child		
Youngest child			U Parents or guardians whose child care		
U Parents or guardians whose child care			arrangements changed during the past		
arrangements changed during the past			12 months		
12 months			V	0	.Not applicable
V	00	.Not applicable	V	1	.Beginning/ending/changes in
V	99	.Arrangement(s)			.child's school enrollment
D TM8234	2	249	D TM8244	1	256
Excluding any time spent in kindergarten			For what reason(s) did this/these child		
or grade school, how many different			care arrangement(s) change?		
arrangements did (name of child) use in			Youngest child		
the last 12 months.			U Parents or guardians whose child care		
Second youngest child			arrangements changed during the past		
U Parents or guardians whose child care			12 months		
arrangements changed during the past			V	0	.Not applicable
12 months			V	1	.Beginning/ending/changes
V	00	.Not applicable	V		.in ...'s job
V	99	.Arrangement(s)			
D TM8236	2	251	D TM8246	1	257
Excluding any time spent in kindergarten			For what reason(s) did this/these child		
or grade school, how many different			care arrangement(s) change?		
arrangements did (name of child) use in			Second youngest child		
the last 12 months.			U Parents or guardians whose child care		
Third youngest child			arrangements changed during the past		
U Parents or guardians whose child care			12 months		
arrangements changed during the past			V	0	.Not applicable
12 months			V	1	.Beginning/ending/changes
V	00	.Not applicable	V		.in ...'s job
V	01-99	.Arrangements(s)			
			D TM8248	1	258
			For what reason(s) did this/these child		
			care arrangement(s) change?		
			Third youngest child		
			U Parents or guardians whose child care		
			arrangements changed during the past		
			12 months		
			V	0	.Not applicable
			V	1	.Beginning/ending/changes
			V		.in ...'s job

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8250	1	259	D TM8262	1	265
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?			For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?		
Youngest child			Youngest child		
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months			U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months		
V           0 .Not applicable			V           0 .Not applicable		
V           1 .Beginning/ending/changes			V           1 .Availability or hours of		
V            .in ...'s school enrollment			V            .care provider		
D TM8252	1	260	D TM8264	1	266
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?			For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?		
Second youngest child			Second youngest child		
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months			U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months		
V           0 .Not applicable			V           0 .Not applicable		
V           1 .Beginning/ending/changes in			V           1 .Availability or hours of		
V           ....'s school enrollment			V            .care provider		
D TM8254	1	261	D TM8266	1	267
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?			For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?		
Third youngest child			Third youngest child		
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months			U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months		
V           0 .Not applicable			V           0 .Not applicable		
V           1 .Beginning/ending/changes in			V           1 .Availability or hours of		
V           ....'s school enrollment			V            .care provider		
D TM8256	1	262	D TM8268	1	268
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?			For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?		
Youngest child			Youngest child		
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months			U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months		
V           0 .Not applicable			V           0 .Not applicable		
V           1 .Cost			V           1 .Reliability of care provider		
D TM8258	1	263	D TM8270	1	269
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?			For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?		
Second youngest child			Second youngest child		
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months			U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months		
V           0 .Not applicable			V           0 .Not applicable		
V           1 .Cost			V           1 .Reliability of care provider		
D TM8260	1	264	D TM8272	1	270
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?			For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?		
Third youngest child			Third youngest child		
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months			U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months		
V           0 .Not applicable			V           0 .Not applicable		
V           1 .Cost			V           1 .Reliability of care provider		

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8274	1	271	D TM8286	1	277
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?			For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?		
Youngest child			Youngest child		
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months			U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months		
V           0 .Not applicable			V           0 .Not applicable		
V           1 .Quality of care provided			V           1 .Found better/less expensive/ .more convenient provider		
D TM8276	1	272	D TM8288	1	278
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?			For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?		
Second youngest child			Second youngest child		
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months			U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months		
V           0 Not applicable			V           0 .Not applicable		
V           1 .Quality of care provided			V           1 .Found better/less expensive/ .more convenient provider		
D TM8278	1	273	D TM8290	1	279
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?			For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?		
Third youngest child			Third youngest child		
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months			U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months		
V           0 .Not applicable			V           0 .Not applicable		
V           1 .Quality of care provided			V           1 .Found better/less expensive/ .more convenient provider		
D TM8280	1	274	D TM8292	1	280
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?			For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?		
Youngest child			Youngest child		
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months			U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months		
V           0 .Not applicable			V           0 .Not applicable		
V           1 .Location or accessibility .to care provider			V           1 .Never had any regular .arrangement		
D TM8282	1	275	D TM8294	1	281
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?			For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?		
Second youngest child			Second youngest child		
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months			U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months		
V           0 .Not applicable			V           0 .Not applicable		
V           1 .Location or accessibility .to care provider			V           1 .Never had any regular .arrangement		
D TM8284	1	276	D TM8296	1	282
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?			For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?		
Third youngest child			Third youngest child		
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months			U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months		
V           0 .Not applicable			V           0 .Not applicable		
V           1 .Location or accessibility .to care provider			V           1 .Never had any regular .arrangement		

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8298	1	283	D TM8310	1	289
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?			For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?		
Youngest child			Youngest child		
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months			U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Child outgrew arrangement			V 1 .Arrangement no longer available		
D TM8300	1	284	D TM8312	1	290
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?			For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?		
Second youngest child			Second youngest child		
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months			U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Child outgrew arrangement			V 1 .Arrangement no longer available		
D TM8302	1	285	D TM8314	1	291
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?			For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?		
Third youngest child			Third youngest child		
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months			U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Child outgrew arrangement			V 1 .Arrangement no longer available		
D TM8304	1	286	D TM8316	1	292
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?			For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?		
Youngest child			Youngest child		
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months			U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .No longer eligible for assistance			V 1 .Other - skip to next child .TM8322		
V .			V .		
D TM8306	1	287	D TM8318	1	293
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?			For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?		
Second youngest child			Second youngest child		
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months			U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .No longer eligible for assistance			V 1 .Other - skip to next child or TM8322		
V .			V .		
D TM8308	1	288	D TM8320	1	294
For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?			For what reason(s) did this/these child care arrangement(s) change?		
Third youngest child			Third youngest child		
U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months			U Parents or guardians whose child care arrangements changed during the past 12 months		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .No longer eligible for assistance			V 1 .Other - skip to TM8322		
V .			V .		

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8322	1	295	*****		
		Check Item T11.1	* Part B - Child care imputation flags	*	
		Is ... the designated parent or guardian	* *		
		of 4 or more children under 15 years of	* The following 47 fields are imputation	*	
		age who live in this household?	* flags of the form IMPXXXX where XXXX	*	
U		Designated parent or guardian of children	* is the number of the flag.	*	
		who live in in this household	* *		
V	0	.Not applicable	* In all cases the range of values	*	
V	1	.Yes	* is (0:1):	*	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8326	* 0 .Not imputed	*	
			* 1 .Imputed	*	
			*****		
D TM8324	6	296	D IMP8102	1	305
		Considering all of ...'s children under			Imputation of 'TM8102'
		15 in the household, even those not			children aged 3 and/or 4
		previously mentioned, how much did ...	D IMP8103	1	306
		(or ...'s family) pay for child care for			Imputation of 'TM8103'
		all of ...'s children for all arrange-			Head Start Program
		ments used in a typical week last month?	D IMP8104	1	307
		(Exclude the cost of school tuition for			Imputation of 'TM8104'
		kindergarten, elementary, or secondary			Hours spent in school
		school.)	D IMP8107	1	308
U		Designated parent or guardian of 4 or more			Imputation of 'TM8170'
		children under 15 years of age who live in			Hours spent in school
		this household	D IMP8109	1	309
V	-00002	.All costs already recorded for			Imputation of 'TM8109'
V		.the three youngest children			Hours spent looking for work
V	000000	.Not applicable	D IMP8120	1	310
V	000001-				Imputation of 'TM8120'
V	000159	.Per week			Primary child care
V	000160	.160+ per week			Who provides care
D TM8326	1	302	D IMP8122	1	311
		During (last month) were any changes			Imputation of 'TM8122'
		made in the child care arrangements use			Primary child care
		for any of your children because the			Who provides care
		child care provider who usually took	D IMP8124	1	312
		care of the child(ren) was not			Imputation of 'TM8124'
		available?			Primary child care
U		Designated parent or guardian of children			Who provides care
		under 15 years of age who live in this	D IMP8126	1	313
		household			Imputation of 'TM8126'
V	0	.Not available			Primary child care
V	1	.Yes			Where care is provided
V	2	.No - skip to TM8400	D IMP8128	1	314
					Imputation of 'TM8128'
D TM8328	2	303			Primary child care
		When these changes in arrangements			Where care is provided
		occurred (last month) did ... (or ...'s	D IMP8130	1	315
		spouse) lose any time from work (school/			Imputation of 'TM8130'
		job hunting)?			Primary child care
U		Designated parent or guardian of children			Where care is provided
		under 15 years of age who live in this	D IMP8170	1	316
		household and changes were made in child			Imputation of 'TM8170'
		care arrangements used because child			Secondary child care
		provider was not available			Who provides care
V	-1	.Don't know			
V	00	.Not applicable			
V	01	.Yes, respondent lost time			
V	02	.Yes, spouse lost time			
V	03	.Both, respondent and spouse			
V		.lost time			
V	04	.No			

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8172	1	317	D IMP8156	1	330
Imputation of 'TM8172'			Imputation of 'TM8156'		
Secondary child care			Amounts for third child for		
Who provides care			primary care		
D IMP8174	1	318	D IMP8158A	1	331
Imputation of 'TM8174'			Imputation of 'TM8158'		
Secondary child care			Hours of primary care for persons		
Who provides care			in school or unemployed		
D IMP8176	1	319	D IMP8160A	1	332
Imputation of 'TM8176'			Imputation of 'TM8160'		
Secondary child care			Hours of primary care for persons		
Where care is provided			in school or unemployed		
D IMP8178	1	320	D IMP8162A	1	333
Imputation of 'TM8178'			Imputation of 'TM8162'		
Secondary child care			Hours of primary care for persons		
Where care is provided			in school or unemployed		
D IMP8180	1	321	D IMP8158B	1	334
Imputation of 'TM8180'			Imputation of 'TM8158'		
Secondary child care			Hours of primary care for persons		
Where care is provided			in school or unemployed		
D IMP8138	1	322	D IMP8160B	1	335
Imputation of 'TM8138'			Imputation of 'TM8160'		
Any money payment made for primary			Hours of primary care for persons		
arrangement			in school or unemployed		
D IMP8140	1	323	D IMP8162B	1	336
Imputation of 'TM8140'			Imputation of 'TM8162'		
Any money payment made for primary			Hours of primary care for persons		
arrangement			in school or unemployed		
D IMP8142	1	324	D IMP8188	1	337
Imputation of 'TM8142'			Imputation of 'TM8188'		
Any money payment made for primary			Any money payment made for secondary		
arrangement			arrangement		
D IMP8146	1	325	D IMP8190	1	338
Imputation of 'TM8146'			Imputation of 'TM8190'		
Payment separately for youngest child,			Any money payment made for secondary		
primary care			arrangement		
D IMP8152	1	326	D IMP8192	1	339
Imputation of 'TM8152'			Imputation of 'TM8192'		
Amounts for youngest child			Any money payment made for secondary		
for primary care			arrangement		
D IMP8148	1	327	D IMP8196	1	340
Imputation of 'TM8148'			Imputation of 'TM8196'		
Payment separately for second child,			Payment separately for		
primary care			youngest child, secondary care		
D IMP8154	1	328	D IMP8202	1	341
Imputation of 'TM8154'			Imputation of 'TM8202'		
Amounts for second child for			Amounts for youngest child,		
primary care			secondary care		
D IMP8150	1	329	D IMP8198	1	342
Imputation of 'TM8150'			Imputation of 'TM8198'		
Payment separately for third child,			Payment separately for second child,		
primary care			secondary care		

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8204	1	343	D IMP8230	1	357
Imputation of 'TM8204'			Imputation of 'TM8230'		
Amounts for second child,			Any changes in arrangements		
secondary care					
D IMP8200	1	344	D IMP8232	1	358
Imputation of 'TM8200'			Imputation of 'TM8232'		
Payment separately for			How many different arrangements		
third child, secondary care					
D IMP8206	1	345	D IMP8234	1	359
Imputation of 'TM8206'			Imputation of 'TM8234'		
Amounts for third child			How many different arrangements		
Secondary care					
D IMP8208A	1	346	D IMP8236	1	360
Imputation of 'TM8208'			Imputation of 'TM8236'		
hours of secondary care			How many different arrangements		
for persons in school or unemployed					
D IMP8210A	1	347	D IMP8324	1	361
Imputation of 'TM8210'			Imputation of 'TM8324'		
Hours of secondary care			How much paid for child care		
for persons in school or					
unemployed					
D IMP8212A	1	348	D IMP8326	1	362
Imputation Of 'TM8212'			Imputation of 'TM8326'		
Hours of secondary care			Were there changes in child care		
for persons in school or			arrangements		
unemployed					
D IMP8208B	1	349	D IMP8328	1	363
Imputation of 'TM8208'			Imputation of 'TM8328'		
Hours of secondary care			Any time lost from work		
for persons employed					
D IMP8210B	1	350	D FILL-CC	1	364
Imputation of 'TM8210'			Filler		
Hours of secondary care					
for persons employed					
D IMP8212B	1	351	*****		
Imputation of 'TM8212'			* Part C - Child Support Agreements *		
Hours of secondary care			*****		
for persons employed					
D IMP8220	1	352	D TM8400	1	365
Imputation of 'TM8220'			Check Item T12		
Any changes in arrangements			Is ... the parent of children		
			under 21 years of age who live in		
			this household		
			U Designated parent or guardian of children		
			who live in this household		
			V 0 .Not applicable		
			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No - skip to Part D TM8700		
			D TM8401	1	366
			Does ... have any children of...'s own		
			in this household under 21 years		
			age who have a parent living		
			elsewhere? (Do not include adoptive or		
			biological parents who would be		
			living at home except for military		
			or other related absences.)		
			U Designated parent or guardian of children		
			under 21 years of age who live in this		
			household		
			V 0 .Not applicable		
			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No - skip to TM8700		
D IMP8222	1	353			
Imputation of 'TM8222'					
Any changes in arrangements					
D IMP8224	1	354			
Imputation of 'TM8224'					
Any changes in arrangements					
D IMP8226	1	355			
Imputation of 'TM8226'					
Any changes in arrangements					
D IMP8228	1	356			
Imputation of 'TM8228'					
Any changes in arrangements					

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D TM8402	2	367	(0:04)	D TM8412	1	384	(0:1)
			How many of ...'s own children living here have a parent living elsewhere? (do not include adoptive or biological parents who would be living at home except for military or other job related absences)				Children with no support agreement
V	00		.Not applicable	V	0		.Not applicable
V	01-03		.Number of children	V	1		.Yes
V			.with a parent living elsewhere	D TM8413	1	385	(0:1)
V	04		.04+ children				Children covered, most recent agreement
V			.with a parent living elsewhere	V	0		.Not applicable
V			.which of...'s children are	V	1		.Yes
V			.those?	D TM8414	1	386	(0:1)
V			.(record person number and name				Children covered, all other agreements
V			.of children list children by	V	0		.Not applicable
V			.age, youngest first.)	V	1		.Yes
*****							
* These next few questions concern child * support							
*****							
D TM8403	3	369	(0:999)	D TM8415	3	387	(0:999)
			Person number				Person number
V	000		.Not applicable	V	000		.Not applicable
V	101-999		.Person number	V	101-999		.Person number
D TM8404	1	372	(0:1)	D TM8416	1	390	(0:1)
			Children with no support agreement				Children with no support agreement
V	0		.Not applicable	V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes	V	1		.Yes
D TM8405	1	373	(0:1)	D TM8417	1	391	(0:1)
			Children covered, most recent agreement				Children covered, most recent agreement
V	0		.Not applicable	V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes	V	1		.Yes
D TM8406	1	374	(0:1)	D TM8418	1	392	(0:1)
			Children covered, all other agreements				Children covered, all other agreements
V	0		.Not applicable	V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes	V	1		.Yes
*****							
* Source codes TM8419-TM8434 have been * zero-filled for reasons of * confidentiality *							
*****							
D TM8407	3	375	(0:999)	D TM8419	3	393	
			Person number	D TM8420	1	396	
V	000		.Not applicable	D TM8421	1	397	
V	101-999		.person number	D TM8422	1	398	
D TM8408	1	378	(0:1)	D TM8423	3	399	
			Children with no support agreement	D TM8424	1	402	
V	0		.Not applicable	D TM8425	1	403	
V	1		.Yes	D TM8426	1	404	
D TM8409	1	379	(0:1)	D TM8427	3	405	
			Children covered, most recent agreement	D TM8428	1	408	
V	0		.Not applicable	D TM8429	1	409	
V	1		.Yes	D TM8430	1	410	
D TM8410	1	380	(0:1)	D TM8431	3	411	
			Children covered, all other agreements				
V	0		.Not applicable				
V	1		.Yes				
D TM8411	3	381	(0:999)				
			Person number				
V	000		.Not applicable				
V	101-999		.person number				



SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D TM8432	1	414		*****			
D TM8433	1	415		* Which of these children are covered by *			
D TM8434	1	416		* the most recent agreement (refer to the *			
*****				* children listed in column 1C *			
* These next few questions concern child *				* TM8403, TM8407, TM8411, TM8415, *			
* support. Child support payments can be *				* TM8419, TM8423, TM8427, TM8431 *			
* specified in written or verbal child *				* for each child mentioned, *			
* support agreements. *				* Mark yes in column 1H/1J... *			
*****				* TM8405, TM8409, TM8413, TM8417, *			
				* TM8421, TM8425, TM8429, TM8433 *			
				*****			
D TM8435	1	417	(0:2)	*****			
Have child support payments ever been				* Which of these children are covered by *			
agreed to or awarded for (any of)... 's				* any other child support agreements, *			
children we have just listed				* either written or verbal (refer to the *			
V 0 .Not applicable				* children listed in column 1c) *			
V 1 .Yes				* TM8403, TM8407, TM8411, TM8415, *			
V 2 .No - for each child listed in				* TM8419, TM8423, TM8427, TM8431 *			
V .TM8403, TM8407, TM8411, TM8415,				* for each child mentioned, *			
V .TM8419, TM8423, TM8427, TM8431				* Mark yes in column 1i... *			
V .mark the yes box for TM8404,				* TM8406, TM8410, TM8414, TM8418, *			
V .TM8408, TM8412, TM8416, TM8420,				* TM8422, TM8426, TM8430, TM8434 *			
V .TM8424, TM8428, TM8432				*****			
V .and skip to TM8535				*****			
D TM8436	2	418	(0:04)	* (Please note that a child cannot *			
For how many children?				* have more than one "yes" box marked) *			
V 00 .Not applicable				* skip to TM8440 *			
V 01-03 .Children				*****			
V 04 .4+ children				*****			
D TM8437	1	420	(0:2)	* Which (child/children)(is/are)covered by *			
Is "one" entered				* the agreement. (Refer to the children *			
V 0 .Not applicable				* listed in column 1c) *			
V 1 .Yes - skip to 1I				* TM8403, TM8407, TM8411, TM8415, *			
V .(TM8406, 8410, 8414,				* TM8419, TM8423, TM8427, TM8431 *			
V .TM8418, 8422, 8426,				* for each child mentioned, *			
V .TM8430, 8434)				* mark yes in column 1h/1j... *			
V 2 .No				* TM8405, TM8409, TM8413, TM8417, *			
				* TM8421, TM8425, TM8429, TM8433 *			
				*****			
D TM8438	1	421	(0:2)	D TM8440	1	424	(0:2)
Are... 's children that we have just listed				Do any of the children listed in column			
covered by different child support				1C not have "yes" marked in column			
agreements. (by that, we mean separate				1H/1J or 1I			
agreements involving different absent				V 0 .Not applicable			
parents)?				V 1 .Yes			
V 0 .Not applicable				V 2 .No - skip to TM8441			
V 1 .Yes							
V 2 .No - skip to 1I							
V .(TM8406, 8410, 8414,							
V .TM8418, 8422, 8426,							
V .TM8430, 8434)							
D TM8439	2	422	(0:02)				
How many different child support							
agreements cover these children?							
V 00 .Not applicable							
V 01 .Number of agreements							
V 02 .2+ number of agreements							

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
*****							
*			Which of these children are not covered *	D TM8447	2	454	(-1:0)
*			by any child support agreements? *				What was the dollar amount of that
*			(Refer to the children listed in column *	V	-1	.Don't know	agreement?
*			1C.) (for each chld mentioned, mark the *	V	00	.Not applicable	
*			"yes" box in column 1D/1K of the roster)*				
*			Please note that a child cannot have *	D TM8448	1	456	(0:2)
*			more than one "yes" box marked. *				Has that dollar amount ever been
*****							
D TM8441	1	425	(0:4)	V	0	.Not applicable	changed.
			The following questions refer to the	V	1	.Yes	
			most recent child support agreement.	V	2	.No - skip to TM8456	
			(if names in item 1C marked "yes" in				
			column 1H/1J).	D TM8449	4	457	(-1:1994)
			This is the agreement covering (read				In what year was the amount last
			names)	V	-001	.Don't know	changed.
			Was this agreement a voluntary written	V	0000	.Not applicable	
			agreement, or a non-written (verbal)	V	1903-1994	.Year the amount was	
			agreement?	V		.last changed	
V			0 .Not applicabple				
V			1 .Voluntary written agreement	D TM8450	6	461	(0:001900)
			ratified by the court				What was the dollar amount of that
V			2 .Court-ordered agreement.	V	000000	.Not applicable	agreement?
V			3 .Other type of written agreement	V	000001-		
V			4 .Non written (verbal agreement)	V	001899	.Dollars per week	
			.skip to TM8482	V	001900	.1900+ dollars per week	
D TM8442	4	426	(-1:1994)	D TM8451	6	467	(0:003800)
			In what year was this agreement first				What was the dollar amount of that
			reached.	V	000000	.Not applicable	agreement?
V			-001 .Don't know	V	000001-		
V			0000 .Not applicable	V	003799	.Dollars per biweekly	
V			1901-1994 .Year this agreement was	V	003800	.3800+ dollars per biweekly	
			first reached.				
D TM8443	6	430	(0:001900)	D TM8452	6	473	(0:008333)
			What was the dollar amount of that				What was the dollar amount of that
			agreement?	V	000000	.Not applicable	agreement?
V			000000 .Not applicable	V	000001-		
V			000001-	V	008332	.Dollars per month	
V			001899 .Dollars per week	V	008333	.8333+ dollars per month	
V			001900 .1900+ dollars per week				
D TM8444	6	436	(0:003800)	D TM8453	6	479	(0:100000)
			What was the dollar amount of that				What was the dollar amount of that
			agreement?	V	000000	.Not applicable	agreement?
V			000000 .Not applicable	V	000001-		
V			000001-	V	099999	.Dollars per year	
V			003799 .Dollars per biweekly	V	100000	.100000+ dollars per year	
V			003800 .3800+ dollars per biweekly				
D TM8445	6	442	(0:008333)	D TM8454	2	485	(-1:0)
			What was the dollar amount of that				What was the dollar amount of that
			agreement?	V	-1	.Don't know	agreement?
V			000000 .Not applicable	V	00	.Not applicable	
V			000001-				
V			008332 .Dollars per month	D TM8455	1	487	(0:2)
V			008333 .8333+ dollars per month				Was this change made or agreed to by
							a government agency such as a court
							or child support agency.
				V	0	.Not applicable	
D TM8446	6	448	(0:100000)	V	1	.Yes	
			What was the dollar amount of that	V	2	.No	
			agreement?				
V			000000 .Not applicable				
V			000001-				
V			099999 .Dollars per year				
V			100000 .100000+ dollars per year				

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D TM8456	1	488	(0:2)	D TM8462	2	505	(-1:2)
			Were any payments due in the last 12 months.				Under the terms of the agreement with the other parent, is...due any back payments for child support owed prior to the last 12 months?
V	0		.Not applicable	V	-1		.Don't know
V	1		.Yes - skip to TM8458	V	00		.Not applicable
V	2		.No	V	01		.Yes - skip to TM8464
				V	02		.No
D TM8457	1	489	(0:5)	D TM8463	2	507	(-1:3)
			Why were no payments due in the last 12 months?				Would you say the amount due ... is -
V	0		.Not applicable	V	-1		.Don't know
V	1		.Child(ren) over the age limit	V	00		.Not applicable
V	2		.Other parent not working	V	01		.Less than \$500
V	3		.Other parent in jail or institution	V	02		.Between \$500 and \$5,000
V	4		.Payment suspended by court or agency	V	03		.More than \$5,000
V	5		.Other				
V			.Skip to TM8462				*****
							* The following responses answer... *
D TM8458	6	490	(-1:100000)				* what kinds of provisions for health care *
			What is the total amount that...Was supposed to have received in child support payments during the past 12 months (from the most recent agreement)?				* costs are included in the child support *
V	-00001		.Don't know				* agreement? *
V	000000		.Not applicable				*****
V	00001-			D TM8464	1	509	
V	099999		.Amount supposed to have received				What kinds of provisions for health care costs are included in the child support agreement
V	100000		.100000+ amount supposed to have received	U			Persons with written child support agreement
V				V	0		.Not applicable
				V	1		.Child support payments to include cash medical support
				V			
D TM8459	2	496	(-1:4)	D TM8465	1	510	(0:1)
			How are the payments supposed to be received?				What kinds of provisions for health care costs are included in the child support agreement
			Are they received - (read responses)	U			Persons with written child support agreement
V	-1		.Don't know	V	0		.Not applicable
V	00		.Not applicable	V	1		.Custodian parent to provide health insurance
V	01		.Directly from the other parent?				
V	02		.Through a court?	D TM8466	1	511	(0:1)
V	03		.Through the welfare or child support				What kinds of provisions for health care costs are included in the child support agreement
V	04		.Some other method	U			Persons with written child support agreement
				V	0		.Not applicable
				V	1		.Non-custodial parent to pay actual medical costs directly
				V			
D TM8460	6	498	(-3:100000)	D TM8467	1	512	(0:1)
			What is the total amount that...Actually received in child support payments under agreement, during the past 12 months?				What kinds of provisions for health care costs are included in the child support agreement
V	-00001		.Don't know	U			Persons with written child support agreement
V	-00003		.None - skip to TM8462	V	0		.Not applicable
V	000000		.Not applicable	V	1		.Non-custodial parent to pay actual medical costs directly
V	000001-						
V	099999		.Total amount received				
V	100000		.100000+ total amount received				
D TM8461	1	504	(0:4)				
			How regularly are child support payments received? Are they received				
V	0		.Not applicable	U			Persons with written child support agreement
V	1		.All of the time	V	0		.Not Applicable
V	2		.Most of the time	V	1		.Child support payments to include cash medical support
V	3		.Some of the time	V			
V	4		.None of the time				

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8468	1	513	D TM8475	2	522 (0:52)
What kinds of provisions for health care costs are included in the child support agreement			What is the total amount of time (the child/all children/the oldest child) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months?		
U Persons with written child support agreement			V 00 .Not applicable		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 01-52 .Number of weeks spent		
V 1 .Other			V .visiting the other parent		
D TM8469	1	514 (0:1)	D TM8476	2	524 (0:12)
V 0 .Not applicable			What is the total amount of time (the child/all children/the oldest child) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months?		
V 1 .Other			V 00 .Not applicable		
D TM8470	1	515	V 01-12 .Number of months spent		
What child custody arrangement does the most recent agreement specify			V .visiting the other parent		
U Persons with written child support agreement			D TM8477	2	526 (-3:0)
V 0 .Not applicable			What is the total amount of time (the child/all children/the oldest child) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months?		
V 1 .Joint legal and physical .custody			V -3 .None		
V 2 .Joint legal with mother .physical custody			D TM8478	2	528 (-1:0)
V 3 .Joint legal with father .physical custody			What is the total amount of time (the child/all children/the oldest child) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months?		
V 4 .Mother legal and physical .custody			V -1 .Don't know		
V 5 .Father legal and physical .custody			D TM8479	1	530 (0:6)
V 6 .Split custody			Where does the other parent (for this agreement) not live?		
V 7 .Other			V 0 .Not applicable		
D TM8471	1	516	V 1 .Same county/city		
Does the child support agreement specify the visitation arrangement between the child(ren) and the other parent			V 2 .Same state (different county/city)		
U Persons with written child support agreement			V 3 .Different state		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 4 .Other parent now deceased - skip to TM8528		
V 1 .Yes			V 5 .Other		
V 2 .No			V 6 .Unknown - skip to TM8528		
D TM8472	1	517	D TM8480	1	531 (0:2)
Is more than one child			Do you and the other parent still live in the same state(s) where the initial child Support agreement was reached?		
U Persons with written child support agreement			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8528		
V 1 .Yes			V 2 .No		
V 2 .No - skip to TM8474			D TM8481	1	532 (0:3)
D TM8473	1	518	Who moved?		
Did all the children visit the other			V 0 .Not applicable		
U Persons with written child support agreement			V 1 .Respondent - skip TM8528		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 2 .Other parent - skip TM8528		
V 1 .Yes Ask TM8474 for all children			V 3 .Both respondent and other parent - TM8528		
V 2 .No Ask TM8484 for oldest child			D TM8474	3	519
D TM8474	3	519	What is the total amount of time (the child/all children/ the oldest spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months		
What is the total amount of time (the child/all children/ the oldest spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months			U Persons with written child support agreement		
U Persons with written child support agreement			V 000 .Not applicable		
V 000 .Not applicable			V 001-365 .Days		
V 001-365 .Days					

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D TM8482	4	533	(-1:1994)	D TM8491	6	574	(0:003800)
			Now I would like to ask a few questions specifically about this most recent, non-written, child support agreement or understanding.				What was the dollar amount for the (agreement/understanding) after the change?
			In what year was this agreement/understanding first reached?	V	000000		.Not applicable
V	-001		.Don't know	V	000001-		
V	0000		.Not applicable	V	003799		.Dollars per biweekly
V	1903-1994		.Year of the agreement	V	003800		.3800+ dollars per biweekly
D TM8483	6	537	(0:001900)	D TM8492	6	580	(0:008333)
			What was the dollar amount of that agreement?				What was the dollar amount for the (agreement/understanding) after the change?
V	000000		.Not applicable	V	000000		.Not applicable
V	000001-			V	000001-		
V	001899		.Dollars per week	V	008332		.Dollars per month
V	001900		.1900+ dollars per week	V	008333		.8333+ dollars per month
D TM8484	6	543	(0:003800)	D TM8493	6	586	(0:100000)
			What was the dollar amount of that agreement?				What was the dollar amount for the (agreement/understanding) after the change?
V	000000		.Not applicable	V	000000		.Not applicable
V	1-003799		.Dollars per biweekly	V	000001-		
V	003800		.3800+ dollars per biweekly	V	099999		.Dollars per year
D TM8485	6	549	(0:008333)	V	100000		.100000+ dollars per year
			What was the dollar amount of that agreement?	D TM8494	2	592	(-1:0)
V	000000		.Not applicable				What was the dollar amount for the (agreement/understanding) after the change?
V	000001-			V	00		.Not applicable
V	008332		.Dollars per month	V	-1		.Don't know
V	008333		.8333+ dollars per month	D TM8495	1	594	(0:2)
D TM8486	6	555	(0:100000)				Were any payments to be received in the last 12 months?
			What was the dollar amount of that agreement?	V	0		.Not applicable
V	000000		.Not applicable	V	1		.Yes - skip to TM8497
V	000001-			V	2		.No
V	099999		.Dollars per year	D TM8496	1	595	(0:4)
V	100000		.100000+ dollars per year				Why were no payments due in the last 12 months?
D TM8487	2	561	(-1:0)	V	0		.Not applicable
			What was the dollar amount of that agreement?	V	1		.Child(ren) too old
V	00		.Not applicable	V	2		.Other parent not working
V	-1		.Don't know	V	3		.Other parent in jail or institut
D TM8488	1	563	(0:2)	V	4		.Other - skip to TM8500
			Has the dollar amount ever been changed	D TM8497	6	596	(-1:100000)
V	0		.Not applicable				What is the total amount that... was supposed to have received in child support payments during the past 12 months (from the most recent agreement/understanding)?
V	1		.Yes	V	-00001		.Don't know
V	2		.No - skip to TM8495	V	000000		.Not applicable
D TM8489	4	564	(-1:1994)	V	000001-		
			In what year was the amount last changed?	V	099999		.Total amount that... was supposed to receive
V	-001		.Don't know	V	100000		.100000+ total amount that...Was supposed to receive
V	0000		.Not applicable	V			
V	1903-1994		.Year the amount was last changed	D TM8490	6	568	(0:001900)
D TM8490	6	568	(0:001900)				What was the dollar amount for the (agreement/understanding) after the change?
			What was the dollar amount for the (agreement/understanding) after the change?	V	000000		.Not applicable
V	000000		.Not applicable	V	000001-		
V	000001-			V	001899		.Dollars per week
V	001899		.Dollars per week	V	001900		.1900+ dollars per week
V	001900		.1900+ dollars per week				

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D TM8498	6	602	(-3:100000)	D TM8505	1	616	(0:1)
			What is the total amount that... actually received in child support payments under that (agreement/ understanding) during the past 12 months				What kinds of provisions for health care costs were agreed to?
V		-00001	.Don't know	V	0		.Not applicable
V		-00003	.None - skip to TM8500	V	1		.Child support payments to include cash medical support
V		000000	.Not applicable	D TM8506	1	617	(0:1)
V		000001-					What kinds of provisions for health care costs were agreed to?
V		099999	.Total amount that...actually received	V	0		.Not applicable
V		100000	.100000+ total amount that... actually received	V	1		.None
D TM8499	1	608	(0:4)	D TM8507	1	618	(0:1)
			How regularly are child support payments received? Are they received -				What kinds of provisions for health care costs were agreed to?
V		0	.Not applicable	V	0		.Not applicable
V		1	.All of the time	V	1		.Other
V		2	.Most of the time	D TM8508	1	619	(0:5)
V		3	.Some of the time				What child custody arrangements does the (agreement/understanding) specify?
V		4	.None of the time	V	0		.Not applicable
D TM8500	2	609	(-1:2)	V	1		.Child(ren) live with mother
			Under the terms of the (agreement/ understanding with the other parent, is...due any back payments for child support owed prior to the last 12 months?	V	2		.Child(ren) live with father
V		-1	.Don't know	V	3		.Child(ren) live with mother and with father
V		00	.Not applicable	V	4		.None
V		01	.Yes	V	5		.Other
V		02	.No - skip to TM8502	D TM8509	1	620	(0:2)
D TM8501	2	611	(-1:3)				Does the child support (agreement/ understanding) cover the visitation arrangement between the child(ren) and the other parent?
			Would you say the amount due... is	V	0		.Not applicable
V		-1	.Don't know	V	1		.Yes
V		00	.Not applicable	V	2		.No
V		01	.Less than \$500	D TM8510	1	621	(0:2)
V		02	.Between \$500 and \$5,000				(Refer to the roster, column 1H/1J) is more than one child marked "yes"?
V		03	.More	V	0		.Not applicable
D TM8502	1	613	(0:1)	V	1		.Yes
			What kinds of provisions for health care costs were agreed to?	V	2		.No - skip to TM8512
V		0	.Not applicable	D TM8511	1	622	(0:2)
V		1	.Non-custodial parent to provide health insurance				Did all the children visit the other parent about the same number of days in the last 12 months?
D TM8503	1	614	(0:1)	V	0		.Not applicable
			What kinds of provisions for health care costs were agreed to?	V	1		.Yes ask TM8412 for all children
V		0	.Not applicable	V	2		.No ask TM8412 for oldest child
V		1	.Custodial parent to provide health insurance	D TM8512	3	623	(0:365)
D TM8504	1	615	(0:1)				What is the total amount of time (the child/all children/the oldest child) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months?
			What kinds of provisions for health care costs were agreed to?	V	000		.Not applicable
V		0	.Not applicable	V	001-365		.Number of days spent
V		1	.Non-custodial parent to pay actual medical costs directly	V			.visiting the other parent

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D TM8513	2	626	(0:52)	D TM8522	1	639	(0:1)
			What is the total amount of time (the child/all children/the oldest child) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months?				Why was this (agreement/understanding) put in writing?
V	00		.Not applicable	V	0		.Not applicable
V	01-52		.Number of weeks spent	V	1		.Do not want a legal child support
V			.visiting the other parent				
D TM8514	2	628	(0:12)	D TM8523	1	640	(0:1)
			What is the total amount of time (the child/all children/the oldest child) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months?				Why was this (agreement/understanding) put in writing?
V	00		.Not applicable	V	0		.Not applicable
V	01-12		.Number of months spent	V	1		.Did not pursue award
V			.visiting the other parent				
D TM8515	2	630	(-3:0)	D TM8524	1	641	(0:1)
			What is the total amount of time (the child/all children/the oldest child) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months?				Why was this (agreement/understanding) put in writing?
V	0-3		.None	V	0		.Not applicable
				V	1		.Same county/city
D TM8516	2	632	(-1:0)	V	2		.Same state (different county/cit
			What is the total amount of time (the child/all children/the oldest child) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months?	V	3		.Different state
V	-1		.Don't know	V	4		.Other parent now deceased - skip
				V			.to TM8528
D TM8517	1	634	(0:1)	V	5		.Other
			Why was this (agreement/understanding) put in writing?	V	6		.Unknown - skip to TM8528
V	0		.Not applicable	D TM8526	1	643	(0:2)
V	1		.Legal paternity not established				Do you and the other parent still live in the same state(s) where the initial child support (agreement/understanding) was reached?
				V	0		.Not applicable
D TM8518	1	635	(0:1)	V	1		.Yes - skip to TM8528
			Why was this (agreement/understanding) put in writing?	V	2		.No
V	0		.Not applicable	D TM8527	1	644	(0:3)
V	1		.Unable to locate parent				Who moved?
				V	0		.Not applicable
D TM8519	1	636	(0:1)	V	1		.Respondent
			Why was this (agreement/understanding) put in writing?	V	2		.Other parent
V	0		.Not applicable	V	3		.Both respondent and other parent
V	1		.Other parent unable to pay	D TM8528	1	645	(0:2)
							(Refer to the roster, column li)
D TM8520	1	637	(0:1)				Were any other of...'s own children covered by another agreement?
			Why was this (agreement/understanding) put in writing?	V	0		.Not applicable
V	0		.Not applicable	V	1		.Yes
V	1		.Final agreement pending	V	2		.No - skip to TM8535
D TM8521	1	638	(0:1)				
			Why was this (agreement/understanding) put in writing?				
V	0		.Not applicable				
V	1		.Accepted property settlement in lieu of child support				
V							

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*****					
*			D TM8534	6	672 (-3:100000)
*					What is the total amount that...Actually
*					received in child support payments under
*					this agreement, during the last
*					12 months?
*****					
D TM8529	6	646 (0:001900)	V	-00001	.Don't know
		What was the total amount that...Was	V	-00003	.None
		supposed to have received in child	V	000000	.Not applicable
		support payments under this(these)	V	000001-	
		agreement(s) during the past 12 months.	V	099999	.Total amount... actually
V	000000	.Not applicable	V		.received in child support
V	000001-		V		.payments during the last 12
V	001899	.Dollars per week	V		.months
V	001900	.1900+ dollars per week	V	100000	.100000+ total amount... actually
			V		.received in child support
			V		.payments during the last 12
			V		.months
D TM8530	6	652 (0:003800)	D TM8535	1	678 (0:2)
		What was the total amount that...Was			For any of ...'s children, has ... ever
		supposed to have received in child			asked a public agency (such as the child
		support payments under this(these)			support enforcement office or welfare
		agreement(s) during the past 12 months.			agency) for help in obtaining child
V	000000	.Not applicable			support?
V	000001-		V	0	.Not applicable
V	003799	.Dollars per biweekly	V	1	.Yes
V	003800	.3800+ dollars per biweekly	V	2	.No - skip to TM8552
D TM8531	6	658 (0:008333)	D TM8536	4	679 (-1:1994)
		What was the total amount that...Was			In what year did...last ask for help?
		supposed to have received in child	V	-001	.Don't know
		support payments under this(these)	V	0000	.Not applicable
		agreement(s) during the past 12 months.	V	1903-1994	.Last year...Asked for help
V	000000	.Not applicable	D TM8537	1	683 (0:1)
V	000001-				What type of help did ...Ask for?
V	008332	.Dollars per month	V	0	.Not applicable
V	008333	.8333+ dollars per month	V	1	.Locate the other parent
D TM8532	6	664 (0:100000)	D TM8538	1	684 (0:1)
		What was the total amount that...Was			What type of help did ...Ask for?
		supposed to have received in child	V	0	.Not applicable
		support payments under this(these)	V	1	.Establish paternity/maternity
		agreement(s) during the past 12 months.	D TM8539	1	685 (0:1)
V	000000	.Not applicable			What type of help did ...Ask for?
V	000001-		V	0	.Not applicable
V	099999	.Dollars per year	V	1	.Establish support obligation
V	100000	.100000+ dollars per year	D TM8540	1	686 (0:1)
D TM8533	2	670 (-3:0)			What type of help did ...Ask for?
		What was the total amount that...Was	V	0	.Not applicable
		supposed to have received in child	V	1	.Establish medical support
		support payments under this(these)	D TM8541	1	687 (0:1)
		agreement(s) during the past 12 months.			What type of help did ...Ask for?
V	00	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not applicable
V	-1	.Don't know	V	1	.Enforce support order
V	-3	.None	D TM8542	1	688
					What kind of help did ... receive (last
					contact)
			U		Parents asking for help in obtaining
					child support from a public agency
			V	0	.Not applicable
			V	1	.Modify an order



SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8543	1	689	D TM8552	1	698 (0:2)
What kind of help did ... receive (last contact)			(Refer to the roster columns 1C and 1D/1K)		
U Parents asking for help in obtaining child support from a public agency			Are any children listed in 1C of the roster marked "yes" in 1D/1K?		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Other			V 1 .Yes		
D TM8544	1	690 (0:2)	V 2 .No - skip to TM8595		
Did...receive any help from the agency? (last contact)			D TM8553	2	699 (0:04)
V 0 .Not applicable			How many of your own children, living here, with a parent living elsewhere, do not have a child support award from an absent parent?		
V 1 .Yes			V 00 .Not applicable		
V 2 .No - skip to TM8552			V 01-03 .Number of children		
D TM8545	1	691 (0:1)	V 04 .4+ Children		
What kind of help did ... receive (last contact)?			D TM8554	1	701
V 0 .Not applicable			Do all of ...'s children without a child support award have the same absent parent		
V 1 .Locate the other parent			U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21		
D TM8546	1	692 (0:1)	V 0 .Not applicable		
What type of help did ...Ask for?			V 1 .Yes		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 2 .No		
V 1 .Establish paternity/maternity			D TM8555	3	702 (0:999)
D TM8547	1	693 (0:1)	6C - Youngest child		
What type of help did ...Ask for?			Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) (oldest) child without an award - record person number of child		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 000 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Establish support obligation			V 101-999 .Child's person number		
D TM8548	1	694	D TM8556	3	705 (0:999)
What kind of help did ... receive (last contact)			6C - Oldest child		
U Parents asking for help in obtaining child support from a public agency			Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) (oldest) child without an award - record person number of child		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 000 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Establish medical support			V 101-999 .Child's person number		
D TM8549	1	695	D TM8557	1	708 (0:1)
What kind of help did ... receive (last contact)			6C - Youngest child		
U Parents asking for help in obtaining child support from a public agency			Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) (oldest) child without an award - record person number of child		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Enforce support order			V 1 .Legal paternity not established		
D TM8550	1	696	D TM8558	1	709 (0:1)
What kind of help did ... receive (last contact)			6C - Oldest child		
U Parents asking for help in obtaining child support from a public agency			Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) (oldest) child without an award - record person number of child		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Modify an order			V 1 .Legal paternity not established		
D TM8551	1	697			
What kind of help did ... receive (last contact)					
U Parents asking for help in obtaining child support from a public agency					
V 0 .Not applicable					
V 1 .Other					

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D TM8559	1	710	(0:1)	D TM8566	1	717	(0:1)
6C - Youngest child				6C - Oldest child			
Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) (oldest) child without an award - record person number of child				Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) (oldest) child without an award - record person number of child			
V 0 .Not applicable				V 0 .Not applicable			
V 1 .Unable to locate parent				V 1 .Accepted property			
D TM8560	1	711	(0:1)	V .settlement in lieu of child			
6C - Oldest child				V .support			
why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) (oldest) child without an award - record person number of child				D TM8567	1	718	(0:1)
V 0 .Not applicable				6C - Youngest child			
V 1 .Unable to locate parent				Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) (oldest) child without an award - record person number of child			
D TM8561	1	712	(0:1)	V 0 .Not applicable			
6C - Youngest child				V 1 .Do not want child support			
Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) (oldest) child without an award - record person number of child				D TM8568	1	719	(0:1)
V 0 .Not applicable				6C - Oldest child			
V 1 .Other parent unable to pay				Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) (oldest) child without an award - record person number of child			
D TM8562	1	713	(0:1)	V 0 .Not applicable			
6C - Oldest child				V 1 .Do not want child support			
Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) (oldest) child without an award - record person number of child				D TM8569	1	720	(0:1)
V 0 .Not applicable				6C - Youngest child			
V 1 .Other parent unable to pay				Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) (oldest) child without an award - record person number of child			
D TM8563	1	714	(0:1)	V 0 .Not applicable			
6C - Youngest child				V 1 .Did not pursue award			
Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) (oldest) child without an award - record person number of child				D TM8570	1	721	
V 0 .Not applicable				6C- Oldest child			
V 1 .Final agreement pending				Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s oldest child without an award			
D TM8564	1	715	(0:1)	U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21			
6C - Oldest child				V 0 .Not applicable			
Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) (oldest) child without an award - record person number of child				V 1 .Unable to locate parent			
V 0 .Not applicable				D TM8571	1	722	(0:1)
V 1 .Final agreement pending				6C - Youngest child			
D TM8565	1	716	(0:1)	why were child support paymentsS not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) (oldest) child without an award - record person number of child			
6C - Youngest child				V 0 .Not applicable			
Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s (youngest) (oldest) child without an award - record person number of child				V 1 .Other			
V 0 .Not applicable				D TM8572	1	723	
V 1 .Accepted property				Youngest child			
V .settlement in lieu of child				Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for ...'s youngest child without an award			
V .support				U Persons without written child support agreement for children under 21			
				V 0 .Not applicable			
				V 1 .Father unable to pay			

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D TM8573	1	724		D TM8579	1	730	
6D - Oldest Child				6D Youngest child			
Where does the other parent (for this agreement) now live				Where does the other parent for this young(est) (oldest) child now live			
U Parents with children living in household covered by another written child support agreement				U Parents with children living in household covered by another written child support agreement			
V 0 .Not applicable				V 0 .Not applicable			
V 1 .Same county/city				V 1 .Other parent deceased			
				.Skip to TM8593			
D TM8574	1	725	(0:1)	D TM8580	1	731	
6D - Oldest child				6D - Oldest child			
where does the other parent for this young(est) (oldest) child now live?				Where does the other parent for this young(est) (oldest) child now live			
0 .Not applicable				U Parents with children living in household covered by another written child support agreement			
1 .Same county/city				V 0 .Not applicable			
D TM8575	1	726		V 1 .Other parent deceased			
6D Youngest child				.Skip to TM8593			
Where does the other parent for this young(est) (oldest) child now live				D TM8581	2	732	
U Parents with children living in household covered by another written child support agreement				6D Youngest child			
V 0 .Not applicable				Where does the other parent for this young(est) (oldest) child now live			
V 1 .Same state(diferent county/city)				U Parents with children living in household covered by another written child support agreement			
D TM8576	1	727		V -1 .Unknown			
6D Youngest child				V 00 .Not applicable			
Where does the other parent for this young(est) (oldest) child now live				V 01 .Other			
U Parents with children living in household covered by another written child support agreement				D TM8582	2	734	
V 0 .Not applicable				6D - Oldest child			
V 1 .Same state (different county/city)				Where does the other parent for this young(est) (oldest) child now live			
V .				U Parents with children living in household covered by another written child support agreement			
D TM8577	1	728		V -1 .Unknown			
6D Youngest child				V 00 .Not applicable			
Where does the other parent for this young(est) (oldest) child now live				V 01 .Other			
U Parents with children living in household covered by another written child support agreement				D TM8583	3	736	(0:365)
V 0 .Not applicable				6E - Youngest child			
V 1 .Different state				What is the total amount of time the the (youngest) (oldest) child spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months?			
D TM8578	1	729		V 000 .Not applicable			
6D - Oldest child				V 001-365 .Number of days			
Where does the other parent for this young(est) (oldest) child now live				D TM8584	3	739	(0:36)
U Parents with children living in household covered by another written child support agreement				6E - Oldest child			
V 0 .Not applicable				What is the total amount of time the the (youngest) (oldest) child spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months?			
V 1 .Different state				V 000 .Not applicable			
				V 001-365 .Number of days			

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D TM8585	2	742	(0:52)	D TM8592	2	756	(-1:0)
6E - Youngest child				6E - Oldest child			
What is the total amount of time the				What is the total amount of time the			
the (youngest) (oldest) child spent				the (youngest) (oldest) child spent			
visiting the other parent in the last				visiting the other parent in the last			
12 months?				12 months?			
V	00	.Not applicable		V	-1	.Don't know	
V	01-52	.Number of weeks		V	00	.Not applicable	
D TM8586	2	744	(0:52)	D TM8593	1	758	(0:2)
6E - Oldest child				Were any payments received from the other			
What is the total amount of time the				parent(s) in the last 12 months for any			
the (youngest) (oldest) child spent				of ...'s children without a child support			
visiting the other parent in the last				agreement?			
12 months?				V	0	.Not applicable	
V	00	.Not applicable		V	1	.Yes	
V	01-52	.Number of weeks		V	2	.No - skip to TM8595	
D TM8587	2	746	(0:12)	D TM8594	6	759	(-1:100000)
6E - Youngest child				What is the total amount that...received			
What is the total amount of time the				from the other parent(s) in the past 12			
the (youngest) (oldest) child spent				months?			
visiting the other parent in the last				V	-00001	.Don't know	
12 months?				V	000000	.Not applicable	
V	00	.Not applicable		V	000001-		
V	01-12	.Number of months		V	099999	.Dollar amount received	
D TM8588	2	748	(0:12)	V	100000	.100000+ dollar amount received	
6E - Oldest child				D TM8595	1	765	(0:2)
What is the total amount of time the				Were any non-cash items or services for			
the (youngest) (oldest) child spent				child support received for any of ...'s			
visiting the other parent in the last				children?			
12 months?				V	0	.Not applicable	
V	00	.Not applicable		V	1	.Yes	
V	01-12	.Number of months		V	2	.No	
D TM8589	2	750	(-3:0)	*****			
6E - Youngest child				* Part C - Child support Imputation flags *			
What is the total amount of time the				* * *			
the (youngest) (oldest) child spent				* The following fields are Imputation *			
visiting the other parent in the last				* flags of the form imxxxx where xxxx is *			
12 months?				* the source code number in all cases the *			
V	00	.Not applicable		* range of values is (0:1). *			
V	-3	.None		* 0 .Not Imputed *			
D TM8590	2	752	(-3:0)	* 1 .Imputed *			
6E - Oldest child				*****			
What is the total amount of time the				D IM8401	1	766	(0:1)
the (youngest) (oldest) child spent				Imputation of 'TM8401'			
visiting the other parent in the last				D CSFL01	1	767	
12 months?				Filler...value '0'			
V	00	.Not applicable		D IM8403	1	768	(0:1)
V	-3	.None		Imputation of 'TM8404-TM8434'			
D TM8591	2	754	(-1:0)	D CSFL02	3	769	
6E - Youngest child				Filler...value '000'			
What is the total amount of time the				D IM8439	1	772	(0:1)
the (youngest) (oldest) child spent				Imputation of 'TM8439'			
visiting the other parent in the last				D IM8441	1	773	(0:1)
12 months?				Imputation of 'TM8441'			
V	-1	.Don't know		D IM8442	1	774	(0:1)
V	00	.Not applicable		Imputation of 'TM8442'			

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D IM8443	1	775	(0:1)	D IM8488	1	798	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8443-TM8446'				Imputation of 'TM8488'			
D IM8448	1	776	(0:1)	D IM8489	1	799	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8448'				Imputation of 'TM8489'			
D IM8449	1	777	(0:1)	D CSFL03	1	800	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8449'				Filler value '0'			
D IM8450	1	778	(0:1)	D IM8493	1	801	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8450-TM8453'				Imputation of 'TM8490-TM8493'			
D IM8455	1	779	(0:1)	D IM8495	1	802	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8455'				Imputation of 'TM8495'			
D IM8456	1	780	(0:1)	D IM8496	1	803	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8456'				Imputation of 'TM8496'			
D IM8457	1	781	(0:1)	D IM8497	1	804	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8457'				Imputation of 'TM8497'			
D IM8458	1	782	(0:1)	D IM8498	1	805	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8452'				Imputation of 'TM8498'			
D IM8459	1	783	(0:1)	D IM8499	1	806	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8459'				Imputation of 'TM8499'			
D IM8460	1	784	(0:1)	D IM8500	1	807	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8460'				Imputation of 'TM8500'			
D IM8461	1	785	(0:1)	D IM8501	1	808	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8461'				Imputation of 'TM8501'			
D IM8462	1	786	(0:1)	D IM8502	1	809	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8462'				Imputation of 'TM8502-TM8507'			
D IM8463	1	787	(0:1)	D IM8508	1	810	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8463'				Imputation of 'TM8508'			
D IM8464	1	788	(0:1)	D IM8509	1	811	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8464-TM8468'				Imputation of 'TM8509'			
D IM8470	1	789	(0:1)	D IM8511	1	812	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8470'				Imputation of 'TM8511'			
D IM8471	1	790	(0:1)	D IM8512	1	813	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8471'				Imputation of 'TM8512-TM8515'			
D IM8473	1	791	(0:1)	D IM8517	1	814	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8473'				Imputation of 'TM8517-TM8524'			
D IM8474	1	792	(0:1)	D IM8525	1	815	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8474-TM8477'				Imputation of 'TM8525'			
D IM8479	1	793	(0:1)	D IM8526	1	816	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8479'				Imputation of 'TM8526'			
D IM8480	1	794	(0:1)	D IM8527	1	817	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8480'				Imputation of 'TM8527'			
D IM8481	1	795	(0:1)	D IM8529	1	818	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8481'				Imputation of 'TM8529-TM8533'			
D IM8482	1	796	(0:1)	D IM8534	1	819	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8482'				Imputation of 'TM8534'			
D IM8483	1	797	(0:1)	D IM8535	1	820	(0:1)
Imputation of 'TM8483-TM8486'				Imputation of 'TM8535'			

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D IM8536	1	821	(0:1)	D TM8704	2	839	(-1:2)
Imputation of 'TM8536'				Were any of these payments for the support of ...'s child or children under 21 years of age			
D IM8537	1	822	(0:1)	V	0	.Not applicable	
Imputation of 'TM8537-TM8543'				V	1	.Yes	
D IM8544	1	823	(0:1)	V	2	.No - skip to TM8748	
Imputation of 'TM8544'				V	-1	.Don't know - skip to TM8748	
D IM8545	1	824	(0:1)	D TM8706	2	841	(-1:04)
Imputation of 'TM8545-TM8551'				V	For how many children did ... make support payments		
D IM8554	1	825	(0:1)	V	0	.Not applicable	
Imputation of 'TM8554'				V	1-03	.The number of children ... made support payments	
D IM8557	1	826	(0:1)	V		.for	
Imputation of 'TM8557-TM8571 by 2'				V	04	.4+ children	
D IM8558	1	827	(0:1)	V	-1	.Don't know	
Imputation of 'TM8558-TM8572 by 2'				D TM8708	1	843	(0:2)
D IM8573	1	828	(0:1)	V	Were any of these payments the result of a court order or some other kind of written agreement		
Imputation of 'TM8573-TM8581 by 2'				V	0	.Not applicable	
D IM8574	1	829	(0:1)	V	1	.Yes	
Imputation of 'TM8574-TM8582 by 2'				V	2	.No - skip to TM8744	
D IM8583	1	830	(0:1)	*****			
Imputation of 'TM8583-TM8589 by 2'				*	These next few questions relate to the *		*
D IM8584	1	831	(0:1)	*	most recent child support agreement		*
Imputation of 'TM8584-TM8590 by 2'				*	for ...'s children		*
D IM8593	1	832	(0:1)	*****			
Imputation of 'TM8593'				D TM8710	2	844	(-1:04)
D IM8594	1	833	(0:1)	V	How many children are covered by that agreement		
Imputation of 'TM8594'				V	-1	.Don't know	
D IM8595	1	834	(0:1)	V	00	.Not applicable	
Imputation of 'TM8595'				V	1-03	.Number of children	
D CSFL04	2	835		V	04	.4+ children	
*****				D TM8712	1	846	(0:4)
* Part D - Support for nonhousehold members *				V	Was this agreement a voluntary written agreement ratified by the court, a court-ordered agreement, some other type of written agreement, or a non-written (verbal) agreement		
*****				V	0	.Not applicable	
D TM8700	1	837	(0:2)	V	1	.Voluntary written agreement	
During the past 12 months, did ... make any regular or lump-sum payments for the support of someone who did not live in ...'s household				V		.ratified by the court	
V	0	.Not applicable		V	2	.Court-ordered agreement	
V	1	.Yes		V	3	.Other type of written agreement	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8800		V	4	.Non-written agreement - skip to TM8738	
D TM8702	1	838	(0:3)	D TM8714	4	847	(-1:1994)
Did ... make regular payments, lump-sum payments, or both				V	In what year was this agreement first reached		
V	0	.Not applicable		V	-001	.Don't know	
V	1	.Regular		V	0000	.Not applicable	
V	2	.Lump-sum		V	1901-1994	.Year	
V	3	.Both					

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D TM8716	2	851	(-1:2)	D TM8730	1	869	(0:1)
V							
V							
V							
V							
V							
V							
V							
D TM8718	4	853	(-1:1994)	D TM8732	1	870	(0:1)
V							
V							
V							
D TM8719	1	857	(0:2)	D TM8734	1	871	(0:1)
V							
V							
V							
D TM8720	1	858	(0:2)	D TM8736	2	872	(-3:0)
V							
V							
V							
D TM8722	6	859	(-1:010000)	D TM8738	1	874	(0:2)
V							
V							
V							
V							
D TM8724	2	865	(-1:5)	D TM8740	6	875	(-1:003500)
V							
V							
V							
V							
V							
V							
V							
D TM8726	1	867	(0:1)	D TM8742	1	881	(0:2)
V							
V							
V							
D TM8728	1	868	(0:1)				
V							
V							
V							





SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN		DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D TM8764	6	908	(-1:012000)	D IMP8724	1	927	(0:1)
			How much did ... pay during the past				Imputation of 'TM8724'
			12 months for the support of the	D IMP26-36	1	928	(0:1)
			other persons that we have not				Imputation of 'TM8726-36'
			talked about already	D IMP8738	1	929	(0:1)
V			-00001 .Don't know				Imputation of 'TM8738'
V			000000 .Not applicable	D IMP8740	1	930	(0:1)
V	1-011999		.The amount ... paid				Imputation of 'TM8740'
V			.during the past 12	D IMP8742	1	931	(0:1)
V			.months for the				Imputation of 'TM8742'
V			.support of the other	D IMP8744	1	932	(0:1)
V			.persons				Imputation of 'TM8744'
V	012000		.12000+ the amount ... paid	D IMP8746	1	933	(0:1)
V			.during the past 12				Imputation of 'TM8746'
V			.months for the	D IMP8748	1	934	(0:1)
V			.support of the other				Imputation of 'TM8748'
V			.persons	D IMP8750	1	935	(0:1)
							Imputation of 'TM8750'
			*****	D IMP8752	1	936	(0:1)
			* Part C - Child support imputation flags *				Imputation of 'TM8752'
			* The following fields are imputation *	D IMP8754	1	937	(0:1)
			* flags of the form IMXXXX where XXXX is *				Imputation of 'TM8754'
			* the source code number. *	D IMP8756	1	938	(0:1)
			* *				Imputation of 'TM8756'
			* In all cases the range of values is (0:1) *	D IMP8758	1	939	(0:1)
			* 0 = Not imputed *				Imputation of 'TM8758'
			* 1 = Imputed *	D IMP8760	1	940	(0:1)
			*****				Imputation of 'TM8760'
D IMP8700	1	914	(0:1)	D IMP8764	1	941	(0:1)
			Imputation of 'TM8700'				Imputation of 'TM8764'
D IMP8702	1	915	(0:1)	D SUP-FIL	3	942	
			Imputation of 'TM8702'				Filler
D IMP8704	1	916	(0:1)				*****
			Imputation of 'TM8704'				* Part E - Functional Limitations and *
D IMP8706	1	917	(0:1)				* Disability *
			Imputation of 'TM8706'				*****
D IMP8708	1	918	(0:1)	D TM8800	1	945	
			Imputation of 'TM8708'				These next few questions are about
D IMP8710	1	919	(0:1)				...'s health. Would you say ...'s
			Imputation of 'TM8710'				health in general is excellent,
D IMP8712	1	920	(0:1)				very good, good, fair or poor?
			Imputation of 'TM8712'	U	Persons	15 years old or older	
D IMP8714	1	921	(0:1)	V	0	.Not applicable	
			Imputation of 'TM8714'	V	1	.Excellent	
D IMP8716	1	922	(0:1)	V	2	.Very good	
			Imputation of 'TM8716'	V	3	.Good	
D IMP8718	1	923	(0:1)	V	4	.Fair	
			Imputation of 'TM8718'	V	5	.Poor	
D IMP8719	1	924	(0:1)	D TM8802	1	946	
			Imputation of 'TM8719'				
D IMP8720	1	925	(0:1)				
			Imputation of 'TM8720'				
D IMP8722	1	926	(0:1)				
			Imputation of 'TM8722'				



SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8830	1	960	D TM8841	1	967
Does...have any difficulty walking for a quarter of a mile - about 3 city blocks?			Does...need the help of another person in order to get around outside the home		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons with difficulty going outside the home		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Has difficulty			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No difficulty-skip to TM8834			V 2 .No		
D TM8832	1	961	D TM8842	1	968
Is ... able to walk a quarter of a mile at all?			Does ... have any difficulty getting into and out of bed or a chair?		
U Persons who have difficulty walking a quarter of a mile			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Has difficulty		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No difficulty		
D TM8834	1	962	D TM8843	1	969
Does ... have any difficulty using the telephone?			Does ... need the help of another person in order to get in and out of bed or a chair?		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons with difficulty getting in and out of bed or a chair		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Has difficulty			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No difficulty-skip to TM8838			V 2 .No		
D TM8836	1	963	D TM8844	1	970
Is ... able to use the telephone at all?			Does ... have any difficulty taking a bath or a shower?		
U Persons who have difficulty using the telephone			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Has difficulty		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No difficulty		
*****					
* Because of a physical or mental health	*		D TM8845	1	971
* condition, does ... have difficulty	*		Does ... need the help of another person in order to take a bath?		
* doing any of the following by himself/	*		U Persons with difficulty taking a bath or shower		
* herself(exclude the effects of temporary	*		V 0 .Not applicable		
* conditions)?	*		V 1 .Yes		
*****					
D TM8838	1	964	V 2 .No		
Does ... have any difficulty getting around inside the home?			D TM8846	1	972
U Persons 15 years old or older			Does ... have any difficulty getting dressed?		
V 0 .Not applicable			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Has difficulty			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 2 .No difficulty			V 1 .Has difficulty		
D TM8839	1	965	V 2 .No difficulty		
Does...need the help of another person in order to get around inside the house?			D TM8847	1	973
U Persons with difficulty getting around inside the house			Does ... need the help of another person in order to get dressed?		
V 0 .Not applicable			U Persons who have difficulty getting dressed		
V 1 .Yes			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 2 .No			V 1 .Yes		
D TM8840	1	966	V 2 .No		
Does...have any difficulty getting around outside the the home, for example to shop or visist a doctor's office?			D TM8848	1	974
U Persons 15 years old or older			Does ... have any difficulty walking?		
V 0 .Not applicable			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Has difficulty			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 2 .No Difficulty			V 1 .Has difficulty		
			V 2 .No difficulty		

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8849	1	975	D TM8857	1	983
Does ... need the help of another person in order to walk?			Does ... need the help of another person in order to prepare meals?		
U Persons who have difficulty walking			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0. Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1. Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2. No		
D TM8850	1	976	D TM8858	1	984
Does ... have any difficulty eating?			Does ... have any difficulty doing light housework, such as washing dishes or sweeping a floor		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0. Not applicable		
V 1 .Has difficulty			V 1. Has difficulty		
V 2 .No difficulty			V 2. No difficulty		
D TM8851	1	977	D TM8859	1	985
Does ... need the help of another person in order to eat?			Does ... need the help of another person in order to do light housework?		
U Persons with difficulty eating			U Persons with difficulty doing light housework		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D TM8852	1	978	D TM8860	1	986
Does ... have any difficulty using the toilet, including getting to the toilet			Is "yes" marked in TM8850 for any of the activities listed?		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Has difficulty			V 1 .Yes - Go to TM8876		
V 2 .No difficulty			V 2 .No - skip to TM8890		
D TM8853	1	979	D TM8876	1	987
Does...need the help of another person in order to use the toilet?			You have said that ... needs the help of another person with one or more activities. Who helps ... with these activities? Anyone else?		
U Persons with difficulty using the toilet			First Helper		
V 0 .Not applicable			U Persons who need help of another person with one or more activities		
V 1 .Yes			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 2 .No			V 1 .Son		
D TM8854	1	980	V 2 .Daughter		
Does ... have any difficulty keeping track of money and bills?			V 3 .Spouse		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 4 .Parent		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 5 .Other relative		
V 1 .Has difficulty			Nonrelative		
V 2 .No difficulty			V 6 .Friend or neighbor		
D TM8855	1	981	V 7 .Paid help		
Does ... need the help of another person in order to keep track of money and bills?			V 8 .Other nonrelative		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 9 .Did not receive help -		
V 0 .Not applicable			V .skip to TM8892		
V 1 .Yes					
V 2 .No					
D TM8856	1	982			
Does ... have any difficulty preparing meals?					
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V 0 .Not applicable					
V 1 .Has difficulty					
V 2 .No difficulty					

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8878	1	988	D TM8886	1	998
V		You have said that ... needs the help of another person with one or more activities.	V		Is (person mentioned before) a household member?
U		Who helps ... with these activities? Anyone else?	U		Second Helper
V		Persons who need help of another person with one or more activities	V		Persons who need help of another person with one or more activities
V		Second helper	V	0	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.No
V	1	.Son	D TM8887	1	999
V	2	.Daughter	V		For how long has ... needed the help of another person?
V	3	.Spouse	U		Persons who need help of another person with one or more activities
V	4	.Parent	V	0	.Not applicable
V	5	.Other relative	V	1	.Less than 6 months
V		Nonrelative	V	2	.6 to 11 months
V	6	.Friend or neighbor	V	3	.1 to 2 years
V	7	.Paid help	V	4	.3 to 5 years
V	8	.Other nonrelative	V	5	.More than 5 years
D TM8880	1	989	D TM8888	2	1000
V		Is (person mentioned before) a household member?	V		During the past month did ... (or ...'s) family pay for any of that ... received?
U		First Helper	U		Persons who need help of another person with one or more activities
V		Persons who need help of another person with one or more activities	V	-1	.Don't know - skip to TM8892
V	0	.Not applicable	V	00	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes	V	01	.Yes
D TM8882	1	990	V	02	.No - skip to TM8892
V		Is (person mentioned before) a household member?	D TM8889	6	1002
U		Second Helper	V		How much was paid for such help in last month?
V		Persons who need help of another person with one or more activities	U		Persons or families who paid for help received
V	0	.Not applicable	V	-00001	.Don't know
V	1	.Yes	V	000000	.Not applicable
D TM8883	3	991	V	1-999999	.Dollars
V		Is (person mentioned before) a household member?	D TM8890	1	1008
U		First Helper	V		Check Item T19
V		Persons who need help of another person with one or more activities	V		Is "Has difficulty" marked in TM8822, TM8826, TM8830, TM8834, TM8838 for any activity
V	000	.Not applicable	U		Persons 15 years old or older
V	101-999	.Person number	V	0	.Not applicable
D TM8884	3	994	V	1	.Yes
V		Is (person mentioned before) a household member?	V	2	.No - skip to TM8902
U		Second Helper	D TM8892	2	1009
V		Persons who need help of another person with one or more activities	V		I have recorded that ... has difficulty with certain activities. Which condition or conditions on this card cause this difficulty? Any other?
V	000	.Not applicable	U		Persons having difficulty with any activity
V	101-999	.Person number	V	00	.Not applicable
D TM8885	1	997	V	01-99	.First condition
V		Is (person mentioned before) a household member?	D TM8894	2	1011
U		First Helper	V		I have recorded that ... has difficulty with certain activities. Which condition or conditions on this card cause this difficulty? Any other?
V		Persons who need help of another person with one or more activities	U		Persons having difficulty with any activity
V	0	.Not applicable	V	00	.Not applicable
V	1	.No	V	01-99	.Second condition

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8896	2	1013	D TM8910	1	1022
Check Item T20			Check Item T21		
I have recorded that ... has difficulty			Does ... have a any other mental or		
with certain activities. Which condition			emotional condition?		
or conditions on this card cause this			U Persons with two or more conditions causing		
difficulty? Any other?			difficulty with activities		
U Persons having difficulty with any activity			V	0	.Not applicable
V	00	.Not applicable	V	1	.Yes
V	01-99	.Third condition	V	2	.No
D TM8898	1	1015	D TM8912	1	1023
Check Item T20			Check Item T11		
Are two or more conditions entered in			What is ....'s age?		
TM8892 -TM8896?			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U Persons having difficulty with any activity			V	0	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.15 years old - skip to TM8942
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.16 to 67 years old
V	2	.No - skip to TM8902	V	3	.68 years old or older - skip
D TM8900	2	1016	V		.to TM8926
Which if the conditions do you consider			D TM8914	1	1024
to be the main reason for ...'s			Check Item T12		
difficulty?			Is "disabled" (code 171) marked on the		
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			control card for ...?		
difficulty with activities			U Persons 16 to 67 years of age		
V	00	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not applicable
V	01-99	.Main condition	V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8918
D TM8902	1	1018	V	2	.No
Does ... have a learning disability			D TM8916	1	1025
such as dyslexia?			Check Item T13		
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			Is "disabled" (code 171) marked on the		
difficulty with activities			ISS?		
V	0	.Not applicable	U Persons 16 to 67 years of age with disabled		
V	1	.Yes	not marked on the control card		
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not applicable
D TM8904	1	1019	V	1	.Yes
Does ... have a mental retardation?			V	2	.No - skip to TM8920
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			D TM8918	1	1026
difficulty with activities			We have recorded that ...'s health or		
V	0	.Not applicable	condition limits the kind or amount		
V	1	.Yes	of work ... can do. Is that correct?		
V	2	.No	U Persons with disabled marked on ISS		
D TM8906	1	1020	V	0	.Not applicable
Does ... have a a developmental			V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8922
disability such as autism or cerebral			V	2	.No - skip to TM8926
palsy?			D TM8920	1	1027
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			Check Item T14		
difficulty with activities			Does ... have a physical, mental or other		
V	0	.Not applicable	health condition which limits the kind or		
V	1	.Yes	amount of work ... can do?		
V	2	.No	U Persons with disabled marked on control card		
D TM8908	1	1021	or ISS		
Does ... have Alzheimer's disease,			V	0	.Not applicable
senility or dementia?			V	1	.Yes - Mark "171" on ISS
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			V	2	.No - Skip to TM8926
difficulty with activities			D TM8922	1	1028
V	0	.Not applicable	Check Item T14		
V	1	.Yes	Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on ISS?		
V	2	.No	U Persons 16 to 67 years of age with		
D TM8910	1	1022	disability		
Check Item T20			V	0	.Not applicable
I have recorded that ... has difficulty			V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8926
with certain activities. Which condition			V	2	.No
or conditions on this card cause this			D TM8912	1	1023
difficulty? Any other?			Check Item T11		
U Persons having difficulty with any activity			What is ....'s age?		
V	00	.Not applicable	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	01-99	.Third condition	V	0	.Not applicable
D TM8898	1	1015	V	1	.15 years old - skip to TM8942
Check Item T20			V	2	.16 to 67 years old
Are two or more conditions entered in			V	3	.68 years old or older - skip
TM8892 -TM8896?			V		.to TM8926
U Persons having difficulty with any activity			D TM8914	1	1024
V	0	.Not applicable	Check Item T12		
V	1	.Yes	Is "disabled" (code 171) marked on the		
V	2	.No - skip to TM8902	control card for ...?		
D TM8900	2	1016	U Persons 16 to 67 years of age		
Which if the conditions do you consider			V	0	.Not applicable
to be the main reason for ...'s			V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8918
difficulty?			V	2	.No
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			D TM8916	1	1025
difficulty with activities			Check Item T13		
V	00	.Not applicable	Is "disabled" (code 171) marked on the		
V	01-99	.Main condition	ISS?		
D TM8902	1	1018	U Persons 16 to 67 years of age with disabled		
Does ... have a learning disability			not marked on the control card		
such as dyslexia?			V	0	.Not applicable
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			V	1	.Yes
difficulty with activities			V	2	.No - skip to TM8920
V	0	.Not applicable	D TM8918	1	1026
V	1	.Yes	We have recorded that ...'s health or		
V	2	.No	condition limits the kind or amount		
D TM8904	1	1019	of work ... can do. Is that correct?		
Does ... have a mental retardation?			U Persons with disabled marked on ISS		
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			V	0	.Not applicable
difficulty with activities			V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8922
V	0	.Not applicable	V	2	.No - skip to TM8926
V	1	.Yes	D TM8920	1	1027
V	2	.No	Check Item T14		
D TM8906	1	1020	Does ... have a physical, mental or other		
Does ... have a a developmental			health condition which limits the kind or		
disability such as autism or cerebral			amount of work ... can do?		
palsy?			U Persons with disabled marked on control card		
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			or ISS		
difficulty with activities			V	0	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.Yes - Mark "171" on ISS
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.No - Skip to TM8926
V	2	.No	D TM8922	1	1028
D TM8908	1	1021	Check Item T14		
Does ... have Alzheimer's disease,			Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on ISS?		
senility or dementia?			U Persons 16 to 67 years of age with		
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			disability		
difficulty with activities			V	0	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8926
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.No
V	2	.No	D TM8910	1	1022
D TM8896	2	1013	Check Item T20		
Check Item T20			I have recorded that ... has difficulty		
I have recorded that ... has difficulty			with certain activities. Which condition		
with certain activities. Which condition			or conditions on this card cause this		
or conditions on this card cause this			difficulty? Any other?		
difficulty? Any other?			U Persons having difficulty with any activity		
U Persons having difficulty with any activity			V	00	.Not applicable
V	00	.Not applicable	V	01-99	.Third condition
V	01-99	.Third condition	D TM8898	1	1015
D TM8898	1	1015	Check Item T20		
Check Item T20			Are two or more conditions entered in		
Are two or more conditions entered in			TM8892 -TM8896?		
TM8892 -TM8896?			U Persons having difficulty with any activity		
U Persons having difficulty with any activity			V	0	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not applicable	V	1	.Yes
V	01-99	.Third condition	V	2	.No - skip to TM8902
D TM8900	2	1016	D TM8900	2	1016
Which if the conditions do you consider			Which if the conditions do you consider		
to be the main reason for ...'s			to be the main reason for ...'s		
difficulty?			difficulty?		
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			U Persons with two or more conditions causing		
difficulty with activities			difficulty with activities		
V	00	.Not applicable	V	00	.Not applicable
V	01-99	.Main condition	V	01-99	.Main condition
D TM8902	1	1018	D TM8902	1	1018
Does ... have a learning disability			Does ... have a learning disability		
such as dyslexia?			such as dyslexia?		
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			U Persons with two or more conditions causing		
difficulty with activities			difficulty with activities		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D TM8904	1	1019	D TM8904	1	1019
Does ... have a mental retardation?			Does ... have a mental retardation?		
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			U Persons with two or more conditions causing		
difficulty with activities			difficulty with activities		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D TM8906	1	1020	D TM8906	1	1020
Does ... have a a developmental			Does ... have a a developmental		
disability such as autism or cerebral			disability such as autism or cerebral		
palsy?			palsy?		
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			U Persons with two or more conditions causing		
difficulty with activities			difficulty with activities		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D TM8908	1	1021	D TM8908	1	1021
Does ... have Alzheimer's disease,			Does ... have Alzheimer's disease,		
senility or dementia?			senility or dementia?		
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			U Persons with two or more conditions causing		
difficulty with activities			difficulty with activities		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D TM8910	1	1022	D TM8910	1	1022
Check Item T20			Check Item T20		
I have recorded that ... has difficulty			I have recorded that ... has difficulty		
with certain activities. Which condition			with certain activities. Which condition		
or conditions on this card cause this			or conditions on this card cause this		
difficulty? Any other?			difficulty? Any other?		
U Persons having difficulty with any activity			U Persons having difficulty with any activity		
V	00	.Not applicable	V	00	.Not applicable
V	01-99	.Third condition	V	01-99	.Third condition
D TM8898	1	1015	D TM8898	1	1015
Check Item T20			Check Item T20		
Are two or more conditions entered in			Are two or more conditions entered in		
TM8892 -TM8896?			TM8892 -TM8896?		
U Persons having difficulty with any activity			U Persons having difficulty with any activity		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to TM8902	V	2	.No - skip to TM8902
D TM8900	2	1016	D TM8900	2	1016
Which if the conditions do you consider			Which if the conditions do you consider		
to be the main reason for ...'s			to be the main reason for ...'s		
difficulty?			difficulty?		
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			U Persons with two or more conditions causing		
difficulty with activities			difficulty with activities		
V	00	.Not applicable	V	00	.Not applicable
V	01-99	.Main condition	V	01-99	.Main condition
D TM8902	1	1018	D TM8902	1	1018
Does ... have a learning disability			Does ... have a learning disability		
such as dyslexia?			such as dyslexia?		
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			U Persons with two or more conditions causing		
difficulty with activities			difficulty with activities		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D TM8904	1	1019	D TM8904	1	1019
Does ... have a mental retardation?			Does ... have a mental retardation?		
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			U Persons with two or more conditions causing		
difficulty with activities			difficulty with activities		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D TM8906	1	1020	D TM8906	1	1020
Does ... have a a developmental			Does ... have a a developmental		
disability such as autism or cerebral			disability such as autism or cerebral		
palsy?			palsy?		
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			U Persons with two or more conditions causing		
difficulty with activities			difficulty with activities		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D TM8908	1	1021	D TM8908	1	1021
Does ... have Alzheimer's disease,			Does ... have Alzheimer's disease,		
senility or dementia?			senility or dementia?		
U Persons with two or more conditions causing			U Persons with two or more conditions causing		
difficulty with activities			difficulty with activities		
V	0	.Not applicable	V		

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8924	1	1029	D TM8936	2	1037
Does ...'s health or condition prevent .. from working at a job or business?			I have marked that ... is limited in working at a job or around the house - which condition or conditions on this card are the cause of this limitation?		
U Persons 16 to 67 years of age with disability and with worked marked on ISS			U Persons 16 years of age or over with health condition that limits amount of work		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 00 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 01-99 .Third condition		
V 2 .No					
D TM8926	1	1030	D TM8938	1	1039
Does ... have a physical, mental or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do around the house?			Check Item T16 Are two or more conditions entered in TM8932?		
U Persons 16 to 67 years of age with disability and with worked marked on ISS			U Persons 16 years of age or over with health condition that limits amount of work		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No - skip to TM8930			V 2 .No - skip to TM8942		
D TM8928	1	1031	D TM8940	2	1040
Does ...'s health or condition completely prevent ... from doing work around the house?			Check Item T17 Which of the conditions do you consider the main reason for the limitation?		
U Persons 16 years of age or older with health condition that limits amount of work can do around the house			U Persons 16 years of age or over with two or limiting health conditions		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 00 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 01-99 .Main condition		
V 2 .No					
D TM8930	1	1032	D TM8941	1	1042
Check Item T15 Is "yes" marked in TM8918, TM8920 or TM8926?			Is ...The designated parent or guardian o children under the age of 22 who live in this household? (0:2)		
U Persons 16 years of age or older with health condition that limits amount of work can do around the house			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 1 .Yes		
V 1 .Yes			V 2 .No - skip to TM9022		
V 2 .No - Skip to TM8942					
D TM8932	2	1033	D TM8942	1	1043
I have marked that ... is limited in working at a job or around the house - which condition or conditions on this card are the cause of this limitation?			Check Item T17 Is ...the designated parent or guardian of children under the age of 6 who live in this household?		
U Persons 16 years of age or over with health condition that limits amount of work			U Persons 16 years of age or over with two or limiting health conditions		
V 00 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 01-99 .First condition			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No - skip to TM8960		
D TM8934	2	1035	D TM8944	1	1044
I have marked that ... is limited in working at a job or around the house - which condition or conditions on this card are the cause of this limitation?			Because of a physical, learning or mental health condition, do any of ...'s children under 6 years of age have any limitations at all in the usual kind of activities done by most children their age?		
U Persons 16 years of age or over with health condition that limits amount of work			U Designated parent or guardian of children under the age of 6 who live in this house- hold		
V 00 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 01-99 .Second condition			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No - skip to TM8952		

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8946	3	1045	D TM8960	1	1064
Which children have activity limitations?			Check Item T18		
U Designated parent or guardian with children under 6 years of age with limitations in usual kind of activities			Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household?		
V    000 .Not applicable			U Parent or guardian with children under age 6 who have received therapy or diagnostic services designed to meet their developmental needs		
V    101-999 .Person number			V    0 .Not applicable		
D TM8948	3	1048	V    1 .Yes		
Which children have activity limitations?			V    2 .No - skip to TM8986		
U Designated parent or guardian with children under 6 years of age with limitations in usual kind of activities			D TM8962	1	1065
V    000 .Not applicable			Because of a physical, learning or mental health condition, do any of ...'s children between the ages of 6 and 21 have limitations in their ability to do regular school work?		
V    101-999 .Person number			U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household		
D TM8950	3	1051	V    0 .Not applicable		
Which children have activity limitations?			V    1 .Yes		
U Designated parent or guardian with children under 6 years of age with limitations in usual kind of activities			V    2 .No - skip to TM8970		
V    000 .Not applicable			D TM8964	3	1066
V    101-999 .Person number			Which children have difficulty doing regular school work?		
D TM8952	1	1054	U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household with limitations in their ability to do regular school work		
Have any of ...'s children under the age of 6 received therapy or diagnostic services designed to meet their developmental needs?			V    000 .Not applicable		
U Designated parent or guardian with children under 6 years of age with limitations in usual kind of activities			V    101-999 .Person number		
V    0 .Not applicable			D TM8966	3	1069
V    1 .Yes			Which children have difficulty doing regular school work?		
V    2 .No - skip to TM8960			U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household with limitations in their ability to do regular school work		
D TM8954	3	1055	V    000 .Not applicable		
Which children have received these services?			V    101-999 .Person number		
U Parent or guardian with children under age 6 who have received therapy or diagnostic services designed to meet their developmental needs			D TM8968	3	1072
V    000 .Not applicable			Which children have difficulty doing regular school work?		
V    101-999 .Person number			U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household with limitations in their ability to do regular school work		
D TM8956	3	1058	V    000 .Not applicable		
Which children have received these services?			V    101-999 .Person number		
U Parent or guardian with children under age 6 who have received therapy or diagnostic services designed to meet their developmental needs			D TM8970	1	1075
V    000 .Not applicable			Have any of ...'s children between the ages of 6 and 21 ever received any special education services?		
V    101-999 .Person number			U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household with limitations in their ability to do regular school work		
D TM8958	3	1061	V    0 .Not applicable		
Which children have received these services?			V    1 .Yes		
U Parent or guardian with children under age 6 who have received therapy or diagnostic services designed to meet their developmental needs			V    2 .No - skip to TM8986		
V    000 .Not applicable					
V    101-999 .Person number					



SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8972	3	1076	D TM8984	3	1092
Which children have received special education services?			Which children are currently receiving special education services?		
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and have received special education services			U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and are receiving special education services		
V       000 .Not applicable			V       000 .Not applicable		
V    101-999 .Person number			V    101-999 .Person number		
D TM8974	3	1079	D TM8986	1	1095
Which children have received special education services?			Check Item T19		
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and have received special education services			Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household?		
V       000 .Not applicable			U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and are receiving special education services		
V    101-999 .Person number			V       0    .Not applicable		
D TM8976	3	1082	V       1    .Yes		
Which children have received special education services?			V       2    .No - skip to TM8996		
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and have received special education services			D TM8988	1	1096
V       000 .Not applicable			Do any of ...'s children between the age of 3 and 14 have a long lasting condition that limits their ability to walk, run or use stairs?		
V    101-999 .Person number			U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household		
D TM8978	1	1085	V       0    .Not applicable		
Are any of ...'s children between the ages of 6 and 21 currently receiving special education services?			V       1    .Yes		
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and have received special education services			V       2    .No - skip to TM8996		
V       0    .Not applicable			D TM8990	3	1097
V       1    .Yes			Which children have difficulty with these activities?		
V       2    .No - skip to TM8986			U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have a long lasting condition that limits their ability to walk, run, or use stairs		
D TM8980	3	1086	V       000 .Not applicable		
Which children are currently receiving special education services?			V    101-999 .Person number		
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and are receiving special education services			D TM8992	3	1100
V       000 .Not applicable			Which children have difficulty with these activities?		
V    101-999 .Person number			U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have a long lasting condition that limits their ability to walk, run, or use stairs		
D TM8982	3	1089	V       000 .Not applicable		
Which children are currently receiving special education services?			V    101-999 .Person number		
U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household and are receiving special education services			D TM8994	3	1103
V       000 .Not applicable			Which children have difficulty with these activities?		
V    101-999 .Person number			U Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have a long lasting condition that limits their ability to walk, run, or use stairs		
			V       000 .Not applicable		
			V    101-999 .Person number		

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8996	1	1106	D TM9006	3	1116
Check Item T20			Which condition or conditions are		
Are any person numbers recorded in			responsible for these difficulties?		
TM8946 through TM8994?			Second child		
U Designated parent or guardian of children			U Designated parent or guardian of children		
between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in			between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in		
this household and have a long lasting			this household and have difficult(ies)		
condition that limits their ability to walk,			with certain activities		
run, or use stairs			V       000 .Not applicable		
V       0 .Not applicable			V    101-999 .Person number		
V       1 .Yes					
V       2 .No - skip to TM9022			D TM9008	2	1119
D TM8998	3	1107	Which condition or conditions are		
I have recorded that (read the name of			responsible for these difficulties?		
children identified in TM8946 through			Second child		
TM8996) have difficulty(ies) with certain			U Designated parent or guardian of children		
activities? Which condition or			between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in		
conditions are responsible for these			this household and have difficult(ies)		
difficulties?			with certain activities		
First child			V       00 .Not applicable		
U Designated parent or guardian of children			V    01-99 .First condition		
between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in					
this household and have difficult(ies)			D TM9010	2	1121
with certain activities			Which condition or conditions are		
V       000 .Not applicable			responsible for these difficulties?		
V    101-999 .Person number			Second child		
			U Designated parent or guardian of children		
D TM9000	2	1110	between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in		
Which condition or conditions are			this household and have difficult(ies)		
responsible for these difficulties?			with certain activities		
First child			V       00 .Not applicable		
U Designated parent or guardian of children			V    01-99 .Second condition		
between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in					
this household and have difficult(ies)			D TM9012	2	1123
with certain activities			Which condition or conditions are		
V       00 .Not applicable			responsible for these difficulties?		
V    01-99 .First condition			Second child		
			U Designated parent or guardian of children		
D TM9002	2	1112	between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in		
Which condition or conditions are			this household and have difficult(ies)		
responsible for these difficulties?			with certain activities		
First child			V       00 .Not applicable		
U Designated parent or guardian of children			V    01-99 .Third condition		
between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in					
this household and have difficult(ies)			D TM9014	3	1125
with certain activities			Which condition or conditions are		
V       00 .Not applicable			responsible for these difficulties?		
V    01-99 .Second condition			Third child		
			U Designated parent or guardian of children		
D TM9004	2	1114	between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in		
Which condition or conditions are			this household and have difficult(ies)		
responsible for these difficulties?			with certain activities		
First child			V       000 .Not applicable		
U Designated parent or guardian of children			V    101-999 .Person number		
between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in					
this household and have difficult(ies)			D TM9016	2	1128
with certain activities			Which condition or conditions are		
V       00 .Not applicable			responsible for these difficulties?		
V    01-99 .Third condition			Third child		
			U Designated parent or guardian of children		
			between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in		
			this household and have difficult(ies)		
			with certain activities		
			V       00 .Not applicable		
			V    01-99 .First condition		

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM9018	2	1130	*****		
		Which condition or conditions are responsible for these difficulties? Third child	*		The following fields are imputation flags of the form IMXXXX, where XXXX is the source code of the flag. In all the range of values is (0:1)
U		Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities	*		V 0 .Not imputed
V	00	.Not applicable	*		V 1 .Imputed
V	01-09	.Second condition	*****		
D TM9020	2	1132	D IM8800	1	1140
		Which condition or conditions are responsible for these difficulties? Third child			Imputation of 'TM8800'
U		Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities	D IM8802	1	1141
V	00	.Not applicable			Imputation of 'TM8802'
V	01-99	.Third condition	D IM8804	1	1142
D TM9022	1	1134			Imputation of 'TM8804'
		Has ... ever applied for Social Security disability benefits for him/herself?	D IM8808	1	1143
U		Designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities			Imputation of 'TM8808'
V	0	.Not applicable	D IM8810	1	1144
V	1	.Yes			Imputation of 'TM8810'
V	2	.No - skip to TM9036	D IM8812	1	1145
D TM9024	1	1135			Imputation of 'TM8812'
		Has ... ever received Social Security disability benefits?	D IM8814	1	1146
U		Designated parent or guardian who has ever applied for Social Security disability benefits for him/herself and who has children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities			Imputation of 'TM8814'
V	0	.Not applicable	D IM8816	1	1147
V	1	.Yes			Imputation of 'TM8816'
V	2	.No - skip to TM9038	D IM8818	1	1148
D TM9026	4	1136			Imputation of 'TM8818'
		In what year did ... start receiving Social Security disability benefits?	D IM8820	1	1149
U		Designated parent or guardian who has ever applied for Social Security disability benefits for him/herself and who has children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household and have difficult(ies) with certain activities			Imputation of 'TM8820'
V	0000	.Not applicable	D IM8822	1	1150
V	-001	.Don't know			Imputation of 'TM8822'
V	1901-1992	.Year	D IM8824	1	1151
					Imputation of 'TM8824'
			D IM8826	1	1152
					Imputation of 'TM8826'
			D IM8828	1	1153
					Imputation of 'TM8828'
			D IM8830	1	1154
					Imputation of 'TM8830'
			D IM8832	1	1155
					Imputation of 'TM8832'
			D IM8834	1	1156
					Imputation of 'TM8834'
			D IM8836	1	1157
					Imputation of 'TM8836'
			D IM8838	1	1158
					Imputation of 'TM8838'

## DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IM8839	1	1159
Imputation of 'TM8839'		
D IM8840	1	1160
Imputation of 'TM8840'		
D IM8841	1	1161
Imputation of 'TM8841'		
D IM8842	1	1162
Imputation of 'TM8842'		
D IM8843	1	1163
Imputation of 'TM8843'		
D IM8844	1	1164
Imputation of 'TM8844'		
D IM8845	1	1165
Imputation of 'TM8845'		
D IM8846	1	1166
Imputation of 'TM8846'		
D IM8847	1	1167
Imputation of 'TM8847'		
D IM8848	1	1168
Imputation of 'TM8848'		
D IM8849	1	1169
Imputation of 'TM8849'		
D IM8850	1	1170
Imputation of 'TM8850'		
D IM8851	1	1171
Imputation of 'TM8851'		
D IM8852	1	1172
Imputation of 'TM8852'		
D IM8853	1	1173
Imputation of 'TM8853'		
D IM8854	1	1174
Imputation of 'TM8854'		
D IM8855	1	1175
Imputation of 'TM8855'		
D IM8856	1	1176
Imputation of 'TM8856'		
D IM8857	1	1177
Imputation of 'TM8857'		
D IM8858	1	1178
Imputation of 'TM8858'		
D IM8859	1	1179
Imputation of 'TM8859'		
D IM8876	1	1180
Imputation of 'TM8876'		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IM8878	1	1181
Imputation of 'TM8878'		
D IM8887	1	1182
Imputation of 'TM8887'		
D IM8888	1	1183
Imputation of 'TM8888'		
D IM8889	1	1184
Imputation of 'TM8889'		
D IM8892	1	1185
Imputation of 'TM8892'		
D IM8894	1	1186
Imputation of 'TM8894'		
D IM8896	1	1187
Imputation of 'TM8896'		
D IM8902	1	1188
Imputation of 'TM8902'		
D IM8904	1	1189
Imputation of 'TM8904'		
D IM8906	1	1190
Imputation of 'TM8906'		
D IM8908	1	1191
Imputation of 'TM8908'		
D IM8910	1	1192
Imputation of 'TM8910'		
D IM8918	1	1193
Imputation of 'TM8918'		
D IM8924	1	1194
Imputation of 'TM8924'		
D IM8926	1	1195
Imputation of 'TM8926'		
D IM8928	1	1196
Imputation of 'TM8928'		
D IM8932	1	1197
Imputation of 'TM8932'		
D IM8934	1	1198
Imputation of 'TM8934'		
D IM8936	1	1199
Imputation of 'TM8936'		
D IM9000	1	1200
Imputation of 'TM9000'		
D IM9002	1	1201
Imputation of 'TM9002'		
D IM9004	1	1202
Imputation of 'TM9004'		

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IM9008	1	1203	D TM9106	1	1217
Imputation of 'TM9008'			What was the reason for ...'s last hospital stay?		
D IM9010	1	1204	U Patients in a hospital overnight or longer during the past 12 months		
Imputation of 'TM9010'			V 0 .Not applicable		
D IM9012	1	1205	V 1 .Surgery or operation (incl. bone setting or getting stitches)		
Imputation of 'TM9012'					
D IM9016	1	1206	D TM9108	1	1218
Imputation of 'TM9016'			What was the reason for ...'s last hospital stay?		
D IM9018	1	1207	U Patients in a hospital overnight or longer during the past 12 months		
Imputation of 'TM9018'			V 0 .Not applicable		
D IM9020	1	1208	V 1 .Other medical		
Imputation of 'TM9020'					
D IM9022	1	1209	D TM9110	1	1219
Imputation of 'TM9022'			What was the reason for ...'s last hospital stay?		
D IM9024	1	1210	U Patients in a hospital overnight or longer during the past 12 months		
Imputation of 'TM9024'			V 0 .Not applicable		
D IM9026	1	1211	V 1 .Mental or emotional problem or disorder		
Imputation of 'TM9026'					
D S-FILL	1	1212	D TM9112	1	1220
Filler			What was the reason for ...'s last hospital stay?		
*****			U Patients in a hospital overnight or longer during the past 12 months		
* Part F - Utilization of Health Care *			V 0 .Not applicable		
* Services *			V 1 .Drug or alcohol abuse problem or disorder		
*****					
D TM9100	1	1213	D TM9114	1	1221
During the past 12 months, was ... a patient in a hospital overnight or longer?			Was ... a patient in a VA or military hospital during (this visit/any of these visits)?		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Patients in a hospital overnight or longer during the past 12 months		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes, Military		
V 2 .No - skip to TM9122			V 2 .Yes, VA		
			V 3 .Yes, both military and VA		
			V 4 .No		
D TM9102	2	1214	D TM9116	1	1222
How many different times did ... stay in a hospital overnight or longer during the past 12 months?			Was ... a patient in a psychiatric hospital or a psychiatric unit of a hospital during (this visit/any of these visits)?		
U Patients in a hospital overnight or longer during the past 12 months			U Patients in a hospital overnight or longer during the past 12 months		
V -1 .Don't know			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 00 .Not applicable			V 1 .Yes		
V 01-99 .Times			V 2 .No		
D TM9104	1	1216	D TM9118	3	1223
What was the reason for ...'s last hospital stay?			How many nights in all did ... spend in a hospital (of any type) during the past 12 months		
U Patients in a hospital overnight or longer during the past 12 months			U Patients in a hospital overnight or longer during the past 12 months		
V 0 .Not applicable			V -01 .Don't know		
V 1 .Child birth			V 000 .Not applicable		
			V 001-999 .Nights		

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM9120	3	1226	D TM9129	1	1240
How many of these nights were in the past 4 months			Is there a particular clinic, health center, doctor's office, or some other place where ... usually goes if ... is sick or needs advice about ...'s health		
U Patients in a hospital overnight or longer during the past 12 months			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V     000 .Not applicable			V     0 .Not applicable		
V     001-999 .Nights			V     1 .Yes		
V     -05 .All nights			V     2 .No - skip to TM9132		
V     -03 .None					
V     -01 .Don't know					
D TM9122	3	1229	D TM9130	2	1241
During the past 4 months, about how many days did illness or injury keep ... in bed more than half of the day (include days while an overnight patient in a hospital)			To what kind of place does ... usually go		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons who go to a particular clinic, health center, doctor's office, or some other place when need medical assistance		
V     000 .Not applicable			V     00 .Not applicable		
V     001-999 .Days			V     01 .Doctor's office (or HMO)		
V     -05 .All days			V     02 .VA hospital		
V     -03 .None			V     03 .Military hospital		
V     -01 .Don't know			V     04 .Hospital outpatient clinic (not .VA or military)		
			V     05 .Hospital emergency room		
D TM9124	2	1232	V     06 .Company or industry clinic		
During the past 12 months, how many times did ... see or talk to a medical doctor or assistant (do not count occurrences while an overnight patient in a hospital)			V     07 .Health center (neighborhood .health center or free or low- .cost clinic)		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V     08 .Psychiatric clinic		
V     -1 .Don't know - skip to TM9128			V     09 .Psychiatric hospital		
V     -3 .None - skip to TM9128			V     10 .Private practice psychiatrist or .other mental health profession		
V     00 .Not applicable			V     11 .Other		
V     01-99 .Times					
D TM9126	2	1234	D TM9132	1	1243
How many of these visits or calls were in the past 4 months			Check Item T21		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Is ... covered by a health insurance plan		
V     -1 .Don't know			U Persons who go to a particular clinic, health center, doctor's office, or some other place when need medical assistance		
V     -3 .None			V     0 .Not applicable		
V     00 .Not applicable			V     1 .Yes - skip to next record		
V     01-99 .Times			V     2 .No		
D TM9127	2	1236	D TM9133	1	1244
During the past 12 months, how many visits did ... make to a dentist? (Include all types of dentists, such as orthodontists, oral surgeons, and all other dental specialists, as well as dental hygienists.)			Check Item T22		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Was ... covered by a health insurance plan during the entire 4 months		(0:2)
V     -1. Don't know - skip to TM9120			V     0 .Not applicable		
V     -3. None - skip to TM9120			V     1 .Yes - skip to next record		
V     00. Not applicable			V     2 .No		
V     01-99. Times			D TM9134	1	1245
			Is 'Medicare' (code 172) or 'Medicaid' (code 173) marked on the ISS		
D TM9128	2	1238	U Persons not covered by a health insurance plan		
How many of these visits were in the past 4 months?			V     0 .Not applicable		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V     1 .Yes - skip to end		
V     -1. Don't know			V     2 .No		
V     -3. None					
V     00. Not applicable					
V     01-99. Times					
V     02. No - skip to TM9132					

SIPP 1993 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM9136	1	1246	D I9104-12	1	1249
I have recorded that ... is not covered by a health insurance plan. Is that correct			Imputation of 'TM9104-12'		
U Persons not covered by a health insurance plan and are not covered by Medicare or Medicaid			D IM9114	1	1250
V 0 .Not applicable			Imputation of 'TM9114'		
V 1 .Correct			D IM9116	1	1251
V 2 .Incorrect - covered by some other plan - skip to end			Imputation of 'TM9116'		
V			D IM9118	1	1252
			Imputation of 'TM9118'		
D TM9138	1	1247	D IM9120	1	1253
Which answer on this card best describes why ... is not covered by health insurance			Imputation of 'TM9120'		
U Persons not covered by a health insurance plan and are not covered by Medicare or Medicaid			D IM9122	1	1254
V 0 .Not applicable			Imputation of 'TM9122'		
V 1 .Job layoff, job loss, or any reasons related to unemployment			D IM9124	1	1255
V 2 .Employer does not offer health insurance			Imputation of 'TM9124'		
V 3 .Can't obtain health insurance because of poor health, illness, or age			D IM9126	1	1256
V 4 .Too expensive, can't afford health insurance			Imputation of 'TM9126'		
V 5 .Don't believe in health insurance			D IM9127	1	1257
V 6 .Have been healthy, not much sickness in the family, haven't needed health insurance			Imputation of 'TM9127'		
V 7 .Able to go to VA or military hospital for medical care			D IM9128	1	1258
V 8 .Covered by some other health plan			Imputation of 'TM9128'		
V 9 .Other			D IM9129	1	1259
			Imputation of 'TM9129'		
			D IM9130	1	1260
			Imputation of 'TM9130'		
			D IM9136	1	1261
			Imputation of 'TM9136'		
			D IM9138	1	1262
			Imputation of 'TM9138'		
*****			D HS-FILL	2	1263
* Part G - Health Status and Utilization			Filler		
* of Health Care Services Imputation Flags					
* (1-13)					
* The following 13 fields are imputation					
* flags of the form IMXXXX, where XXXX is					
* the source code number.					
* In all cases the range of values is (0:1)					
* V 0 .Not imputed					
* V 1 .Imputed					
*****					
D IM9102	1	1248			
Imputation of 'TM9102'					

**SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT  
FOR THE 1993 PUBLIC USE FILES  
FROM THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)**

Available in paper copy only.



## APPENDIX A-1

### Income Source Code List

#### Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 41 - Other VA educational assistance
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
  - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
  - Black lung payments (old code 9)
  - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
  - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
  - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

## SIPP FILES

### Code Asset List

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

### Code Special Indicators

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - College Work Study
- 176 - PELL Grant
- 177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- 178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
- 179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
- 180 - JTPA Training
- 181 - Employer assistance
- 182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
- 183 - Other financial aid
- 200 - VA disability rating of 100%
- 201 - VA disability of less than 100%

## **APPENDIX A-2**

### **Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income**

#### **Earnings from Employment**

Wages and salaries  
Nonfarm self-employment income  
Farm self-employment income

#### **Income from Assets (Property Income)**

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union  
Money market deposit accounts  
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates  
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts  
Money market funds  
U.S. Government securities  
Municipal or corporate bonds  
Other interest-earning assets  
Stocks or mutual fund shares  
Rental property  
Mortgages  
Royalties  
Other financial investments

#### **Other Income Sources**

Social Security  
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay  
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
State unemployment compensation  
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits  
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)  
Veterans compensation or pensions  
Black lung payments  
Worker's compensation  
State temporary sickness or disability benefits  
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Foster child care payments  
Other welfare  
Child support payments  
Alimony payments  
Pension from company or union  
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions  
U.S. Military retirement pay  
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement  
State government pensions  
Local government pensions

**SIPP FILES**

Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities  
Estates and trusts  
Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits  
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits  
Income assistance from a charitable group  
Money from relatives or friends  
Lump sum payments  
Income from roomers or boarders  
National Guard or Reserve pay  
Incidental or casual earnings  
Other cash income not included elsewhere

## **APPENDIX A-3**

### **Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP**

#### **Cash Benefits**

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
Veterans' pensions  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Other welfare  
Foster child care payments

#### **Noncash Benefits**

Food Stamps  
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)  
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance  
Medicaid  
Free or reduced price school lunches  
Free or reduced price school breakfasts  
Public or subsidized rental housing

## APPENDIX A-4

### 1990 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

The list presents the occupational classification developed for the 1990 Census of Population and Housing. There are 501 categories for the employed with 1 additional category for the experienced unemployed and 3 additional categories for the Armed Forces. These categories are grouped into 6 summary groups and 13 major groups. The classification is developed from the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification. "n.e.c." is the abbreviation for not elsewhere classified.

1990  
Census  
code

Occupation category

#### MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

##### Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
017	Managers, food serving and lodging establishments (1351)
018	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
019	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
021	Managers, service organizations, n.e.c. (127, 1352, 1354, pt 1359)
022	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 132-1343, 136-139)

##### Management Related Occupations

023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

SIPP FILES

**MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS—Con.  
Professional Specialty Occupations**

043	Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors Architects (161)
	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)
058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083	Medical scientists (1855)
	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
	Therapists
098	Respiratory therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
103	Physical therapists (3033)

**MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS—Con.**  
**Professional Specialty Occupations—Con.**

104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
156	Teachers, elementary school (232)
157	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)



**SIPP FILES**

**MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS—Con.  
Professional Specialty Occupations—Con.**

	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)

**TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS**

**Technicians and Related Support Occupations**

	Health Technologists and Technicians
203	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204	Dental hygienists (363)
205	Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206	Radiologic technicians (365)
207	Licensed practical nurses (366)
208	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
	Technologists and Technicians, Except Health
	Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
213	Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214	Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215	Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216	Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217	Drafting occupations (372)
218	Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
	Science Technicians
223	Biological technicians (382)
224	Chemical technicians (3831)
225	Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
	Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science
226	Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227	Air traffic controllers (392)

**TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS—Con.  
Technicians and Related Support Occupations—Con.**

228	Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229	Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
233	Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234	Legal assistants (396)
235	Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

**Sales Occupations**

243	Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
	Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
253	Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254	Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255	Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256	Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257	Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
	Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
258	Sales engineers (421)
259	Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
	Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263	Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264	Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265	Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266	Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267	Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268	Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269	Sales workers, parts (4367)
274	Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275	Sales counter clerks (4363)
276	Cashiers (4364)
277	Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278	News vendors (4365)
	Sales Related Occupations
283	Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284	Auctioneers (447)
285	Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

**Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical**

	Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
303	Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	Chief communications operators (4523)
307	Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
	Computer Equipment Operators
308	Computer operators (4612)
309	Peripheral equipment operators (4613)

**TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS—Con.**  
**Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical—Con.**

	Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
313	Secretaries (4622)
314	Stenographers (4623)
315	Typists (4624)
	Information Clerks
316	Interviewers (4642)
317	Hotel clerks (4643)
318	Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319	Receptionists (4645)
323	Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
	Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
325	Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326	Correspondence clerks (4663)
327	Order clerks (4664)
328	Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329	Library clerks (4694)
335	File clerks (4696)
336	Records clerks (4699)
	Financial Records Processing Occupations
337	Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
338	Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339	Billing clerks (4715)
343	Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344	Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
	Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
345	Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346	Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347	Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
	Communications Equipment Operators
348	Telephone operators (4732)
353	Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4733, 4739)
	Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
354	Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
355	Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356	Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
357	Messengers (4745)
	Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
359	Dispatchers (4751)
363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
368	Weighers, measurers, checkers and samplers (4756, 4757)
373	Expeditors (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)

**TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS—Con.  
Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical—Con.**

Adjusters and Investigators

- 375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
- 376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
- 377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
- 378 Bill and account collectors (4786)

Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations

- 379 General office clerks (463)
- 383 Bank tellers (4791)
- 384 Proofreaders (4792)
- 385 Data-entry keyers (4793)
- 386 Statistical clerks (4794)
- 387 Teachers' aides (4795)
- 389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

**SERVICE OCCUPATIONS**

**Private Household Occupations**

- 403 Launderers and ironers (503)
- 404 Cooks, private household (504)
- 405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)
- 406 Child care workers, private household (506)
- 407 Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

**Protective Service Occupations**

Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations

- 413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
- 414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
- 415 Supervisors, guards (5113)

Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations

- 416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
- 417 Firefighting occupations (5123)

Police and Detectives

- 418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)
- 423 Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
- 424 Correctional institution officers (5133)

Guards

- 425 Crossing guards (5142)
- 426 Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
- 427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

**Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household**

Food Preparation and Service Occupations

- 433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
- 434 Bartenders (5212)
- 435 Waiters and waitresses (5213)
- 436 Cooks (5214, 5215)
- 438 Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
- 439 Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)

**SERVICE OCCUPATIONS—Con.****Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household—Con.**

443	Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
	<b>Health Service Occupations</b>
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
	<b>Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household</b>
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
453	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
	<b>Personal Service Occupations</b>
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
461	Guides (5255)
462	Ushers (5256)
463	Public transportation attendants (5257)
464	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
465	Welfare service aides (5263)
466	Family child care providers (pt 5264)
467	Early childhood teacher's assistants (pt 5264)
468	Child care workers, n.e.c. (pt 5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

**FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS****Farm Operators and Managers**

473	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

**Other Agricultural and Related Occupations**

	<b>Farm Occupations, Except Managerial</b>
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
	<b>Related Agricultural Occupations</b>
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

**FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS—Con.**

## Forestry and Logging Occupations

- 494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
- 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

## Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers

- 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
- 498 Fishers (583)
- 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

**PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS**

## Mechanics and Repairers

- 503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)

## Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors

## Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers

- 505 Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
- 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
- 507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
- 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
- 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
- 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
- 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
- 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
- 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
- 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
- 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)

## Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers

- 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
- 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
- 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
- 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
- 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
- 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
- 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (616)

## Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers

- 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
- 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
- 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
- 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
- 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
- 544 Millwrights (6178)
- 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
- 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

## Construction Trades

## Supervisors, Construction Occupations

- 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
- 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
- 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
- 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)

**PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND  
REPAIR OCCUPATIONS—Con.**

557	Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
558	Supervisors, construction n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (pt 6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
567	Carpenters (pt 6422)
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573	Drywall installers (6424)
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
	Precision Production Occupations
628	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)



**PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS—Con.**

- 655                   Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
  
- Precision Woodworking Occupations
- 656                    Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
- 657                    Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
- 658                    Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
- 659                    Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
  
- Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
- 666                    Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)
- 667                    Tailors (pt 6852)
- 668                    Upholsterers (6853)
- 669                    Shoe repairers (6854)
- 674                    Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6856, 6859, pt 7752)
  
- Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
- 675                    Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
- 676                    Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
- 677                    Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 678                    Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
- 679                    Bookbinders (6844)
- 683                    Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
- 684                    Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
  
- Precision Food Production Occupations
- 686                    Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
- 687                    Bakers (6872)
- 688                    Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
  
- Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
- 689                    Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
- 693                    Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
  
- Plant and System Operators
- 694                    Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
- 695                    Power plant operators (pt 693)
- 696                    Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
- 699                    Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

**OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS**

**Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors**

Machine Operators and Tenders, Except Precision

- Metalworking and Plastic Working Machine Operators
- 703                    Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
- 704                    Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
- 705                    Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
- 706                    Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
- 707                    Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
- 708                    Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
- 709                    Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
- 713                    Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)

**OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS—Con.  
Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors—Con.**

714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
	<b>Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators</b>
719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
	<b>Woodworking Machine Operators</b>
726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
	<b>Printing Machine Operators</b>
734	Printing press operators (7443, 7643)
735	Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736	Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737	Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
	<b>Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators</b>
738	Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739	Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
743	Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744	Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745	Shoe machine operators (7656)
747	Pressing machine operators (7657)
748	Laundry and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749	Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
	<b>Machine Operators, Assorted Materials</b>
753	Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754	Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
755	Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756	Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757	Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758	Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
759	Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
763	Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764	Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
765	Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766	Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
768	Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
769	Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
773	Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
774	Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
777	Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
779	Machine operators, not specified

**OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS—Con.  
Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors—Con.**

Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations

- 783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
- 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
- 785 Assemblers (772, 774)
- 786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
- 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
- 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
- 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
- 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7758, 7759)

Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers

- 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
- 797 Production testers (783)
- 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
- 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

**Transportation and Material Moving Occupations**

Motor Vehicle Operators

- 803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
- 804 Truck drivers (8212-8214)
- 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
- 808 Bus drivers (8215)
- 809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
- 813 Parking lot attendants (874)
- 814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)

Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles

Rail Transportation Occupations

- 823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
- 824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
- 825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
- 826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)

Water Transportation Occupations

- 828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
- 829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
- 833 Marine engineers (8244)
- 834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)

Material Moving Equipment Operators

- 843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
- 844 Operating engineers (8312)
- 845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)
- 848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
- 849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
- 853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
- 855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
- 856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
- 859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

**OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS—Con.  
 Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers**

864 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)  
 865 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)

Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations

866 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)  
 867 Helpers, surveyor (8646)  
 868 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)  
 869 Construction laborers (871)  
 874 Production helpers (861, 862)

Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers

875 Garbage collectors (8722)  
 876 Stevedores (8723)  
 877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)  
 878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)  
 883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)  
 885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)  
 887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)  
 888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)  
 889 Laborers, except construction (8769)

**MILITARY OCCUPATIONS**

903 Commissioned Officers and Warrant Officers  
 904 Non-commissioned Officers and Other Enlisted Personnel  
 905 Military occupation, rank not specified

**EXPERIENCED UNEMPLOYED NOT CLASSIFIED BY OCCUPATION**

909 Last worked 1984 or earlier

## APPENDIX A-5

### 1990 Census of Population Industry Classification System

The list presents the industrial classification developed for the 1990 Census of Population and Housing. There are 235 categories for the employed, with 1 additional category for the experienced unemployed, and 7 additional categories for the Armed Forces. These categories are aggregated into 13 major groups. The classification is developed from the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification. "n.e.c." is the abbreviation for not elsewhere classified.

1990  
Census  
code

Industry category

#### **AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES**

010 Agricultural production, crops (01)  
011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)  
012 Veterinary services (074)  
020 Landscape and horticultural services (078)  
030 Agricultural services, n.e.c. (071, 072, 075, 076)  
031 Forestry (08)  
032 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

#### **MINING**

040 Metal mining (10)  
041 Coal mining (12)  
042 Oil and gas extraction (13)  
050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuels (14)

#### **060 CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)**

#### **MANUFACTURING**

##### **Nondurable Goods**

Food and kindred products

100 Meat products (201)  
101 Dairy products (202)  
102 Canned, frozen, and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)  
110 Grain mill products (204)  
111 Bakery products (205)  
112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)  
120 Beverage industries (208)  
121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)  
122 Not specified food industries  
130 Tobacco manufactures (21)

Textile mill products

132 Knitting mills (225)  
140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)  
141 Carpets and rugs (227)  
142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)  
150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

SIPP FILES

**MANUFACTURING-Con.  
Nondurable Goods-Con.**

- 151 Apparel and other finished textile products
- 152 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
- 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
  
- 160 Paper and allied products
- 161 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263)
- 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (267)
- 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
  
- 171 Printing, publishing, and allied industries
- 171 Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
  
- 180 Chemicals and allied products
- 181 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
- 181 Drugs (283)
- 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
- 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
  
- 200 Petroleum and coal products
- 200 Petroleum refining (291)
- 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
  
- 210 Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
- 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-306)
- 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (308)
  
- 220 Leather and leather products
- 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
- 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
  
- Durable Goods**
  
- 230 Lumber and wood products, except furniture
- 230 Logging (241)
- 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
- 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 242 Furniture and fixtures (25)
  
- 250 Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
- 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 252 Structural clay products (325)
- 261 Pottery and related products (326)
- 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)

**MANUFACTURING—Con.  
Durable Goods—Con.**

## Metal industries

270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3363,3365)
280	Other primary metal industries (3331, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3364, 3366, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools, and general hardware (342)
282	Fabricated structural metal products (344)
290	Screw machine products (345)
291	Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292	Ordnance (348)
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries

## Machinery and computing equipment

310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (3578, 3579)
322	Computers and related equipment (3571- 3577)
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery

## Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies

340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, TV, and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
350	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies

## Transportation equipment

351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	Aircraft and parts (372)
360	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)

## Professional and photographic equipment, and watches

371	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382 exc. 3827)
372	Medical, dental, and optical instruments and supplies (3827, 384, 385)
380	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
392	Not specified manufacturing industries

**TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES**

## Transportation

400	Railroads (40)
401	Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402	Taxicab service (412)
410	Trucking service (421, 423)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)

**TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES—Con.**

420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
	<b>Communications</b>
440	Radio and television broadcasting and cable (483, 484)
441	Telephone communications (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communications services (482, 489)
	<b>Utilities and sanitary services</b>
450	Electric light and power (491)
451	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
452	Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities

**WHOLESALE TRADE****Durable Goods**

500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
510	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (506)
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (509 exc. 5093)

**Nondurable Goods**

540	Paper and paper products (511)
541	Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm-product raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5192-5199)
571	Not specified wholesale trade

**RETAIL TRADE**

580	Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581	Hardware stores (525)
582	Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
590	Mobile home dealers (527)
591	Department stores (531)
592	Variety stores (533)
600	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601	Grocery stores (541)



**RETAIL TRADE—Con.**

602	Dairy products stores (545)
610	Retail bakeries (546)
611	Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
620	Auto and home supply stores (553)
621	Gasoline service stations (554)
622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
623	Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
630	Shoe stores (566)
631	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
632	Household appliance stores (572)
633	Radio, TV, and computer stores (5731, 5734)
640	Music stores (5735, 5736)
641	Eating and drinking places (58)
642	Drug stores (591)
650	Liquor stores (592)
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
660	Jewelry stores (5944)
661	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops (5947)
662	Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
663	Catalog and mail order houses (5961)
670	Vending machine operators (5962)
671	Direct selling establishments (5963)
672	Fuel dealers (598)
681	Retail florists (5992)
682	Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5948, 5993- 5995, 5999)
691	Not specified retail trade

**FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE**

700	Banking (60 exc. 603 and 606)
701	Savings institutions, including credit unions (603, 606)
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61)
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711	Insurance (63, 64)
712	Real estate, including real estate-insurance offices (65)

**BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES**

721	Advertising (731)
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
731	Personnel supply services (736)
732	Computer and data processing services (737)
740	Detective and protective services (7381, 7382)
741	Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7383-7389)
742	Automotive rental and leasing, without drivers (751)
750	Automobile parking and carwashes (752, 7542)
751	Automotive repair and related services (753, 7549)
752	Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
760	Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

**SIPP FILES**

**PERSONAL SERVICES**

- 761 Private households (88)
- 762 Hotels and motels (701)
- 770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
- 771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721 exc. part 7219)
- 772 Beauty shops (723)
- 780 Barber shops (724)
- 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
- 782 Shoe repair shops (725)
- 790 Dressmaking shops (part 7219)
- 791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, 729)

**ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES**

- 800 Theaters and motion pictures (781-783, 792)
- 801 Video tape rental (784)
- 802 Bowling centers (793)
- 810 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

**PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES**

- 812 Offices and clinics of physicians (801, 803)
- 820 Offices and clinics of dentists (802)
- 821 Offices and clinics of chiropractors (8041)
- 822 Offices and clinics of optometrists (8042)
- 830 Offices and clinics of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8043, 8049)
- 831 Hospitals (806)
- 832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
- 840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
- 841 Legal services (81)
- 842 Elementary and secondary schools (821)
- 850 Colleges and universities (822)
- 851 Vocational schools (824)
- 852 Libraries (823)
- 860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
- 861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
- 862 Child day care services (part 835)
- 863 Family child care homes (part 835)
- 870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
- 871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
- 872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
- 873 Labor unions (863)
- 880 Religious organizations (866)
- 881 Membership organizations, n.e.c. (861, 862, 864, 865, 869)
- 882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (871)
- 890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (872)
- 891 Research, development, and testing services (873)
- 892 Management and public relations services (874)
- 893 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**

- 900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
- 901 General government, n.e.c. (919)
- 910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)
- 921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
- 922 Administration of human resources programs (94)

**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION-Con.**

- 930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
- 931 Administration of economic programs (96)
- 932 National security and international affairs (97)

**ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY**

Armed Forces

- 940 Army
- 941 Air Force
- 942 Navy
- 950 Marines
- 951 Coast Guard
- 952 Armed Forces, Branch not specified
- 960 Military Reserves or National Guard

**EXPERIENCED UNEMPLOYED NOT CLASSIFIED BY INDUSTRY**

- 992 Last worked 1984 or earlier

## CONTROL CARD

Available in paper copy only.

## Section 5 - TOPICAL MODULES

### Part A - WORK SCHEDULE

**CHECK  
ITEM T1**

Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS?

**8000**

- 1  Yes - Read Statement C  
2  No - SKIP to Check Item T2, page 56

**STATEMENT C** →

**You said . . . worked during (Read reference period months). These next few questions ask about . . . 's work schedule during a typical week that . . . worked during that 4-month period.**

**1a. How many employers did . . . work for during a typical week?**

**8002**

- 1  1  
2  2  
3  3 +

*(Count self-employed as one employer.)*

*If two or more employers, ask items 1b-h for the first job, then repeat for the second job.*

JOB 1

JOB 2

**b. How many hours per day did . . . work that week?**

**8004**

.  Hours

**8006**

.  Hours

**c. How many days did . . . work during that week?**

**8008**

Days

**8010**

Days

**d. Which days of the week were these?**

*Mark (X) all that apply.*

**8012**

1  Monday through Friday

**8014**

1  Monday through Friday

**8016**

2  Sunday

**8018**

2  Sunday

**8020**

3  Monday

**8022**

3  Monday

**8024**

4  Tuesday

**8026**

4  Tuesday

**8028**

5  Wednesday

**8030**

5  Wednesday

**8032**

6  Thursday

**8034**

6  Thursday

**8036**

7  Friday

**8038**

7  Friday

**8040**

8  Saturday

**8042**

8  Saturday

**8044**

x5  All seven days

**8046**

x5  All seven days

**e. During that week, at what time of day did . . . begin work most days?**

**8048**

:   { 1  a.m.  
2  p.m.  
(Time)

**8050**

**8052**

:   { 1  a.m.  
2  p.m.  
(Time)

**8054**

**f. At what time of day did . . . end work most days?**

**8056**

:   { 1  a.m.  
2  p.m.  
(Time)

**8058**

**8060**

:   { 1  a.m.  
2  p.m.  
(Time)

**8062**

NOTES

TOPICAL MODULES

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part A – WORK SCHEDULE (Continued)**

	JOB 1	JOB 2
<p><b>1g. Which of the following best describes . . . 's work schedule at this job?</b> (SHOW FLASHCARD KK) Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p align="center">8064</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Regular daytime schedule</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Regular evening shift</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Regular night shift</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Rotating shift (one that changes regularly from days to evenings or nights)</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Split shift (one consisting of two distinct periods each day)</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Irregular schedule (one that changes from day to day)</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <u>      </u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p align="center">8066</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Regular daytime schedule</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Regular evening shift</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Regular night shift</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Rotating shift (one that changes regularly from days to evenings or nights)</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Split shift (one consisting of two distinct periods each day)</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Irregular schedule (one that changes from day to day)</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <u>      </u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p><b>h. What is the MAIN reason . . . works</b> (Read shift description marked in item 1g)? Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p align="center">8068</p> <p align="center">VOLUNTARY REASONS</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Better child care arrangements</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Better pay</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Better arrangements for care of other family members</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Allows time for school</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other voluntary reasons</p> <p align="center">INVOLUNTARY REASONS</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not get any other job</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Requirement of the job</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other involuntary reasons</p>	<p align="center">8070</p> <p align="center">VOLUNTARY REASONS</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Better child care arrangements</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Better pay</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Better arrangements for care of other family members</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Allows time for school</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other voluntary reasons</p> <p align="center">INVOLUNTARY REASONS</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not get any other job</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Requirement of the job</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other involuntary reasons</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T1.1</b> Refer to item 1a. Is there another job to ask about? (Is box 2 or 3 marked?)</p>	<p align="center">8072</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – ASK items 1b through 1h for next job</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Go to Check Item T2, page 56</p>	<p align="center">Go to Check Item T2, page 56</p>

NOTES

TOPICAL MODULES

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part B – CHILD CARE**

**CHECK ITEM T2**

*Refer to cc items 27 and 24.*  
Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 15 years of age who live in this household?

- 8100** 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to Check Item T12, page 62*

**CHECK ITEM T2.1**

*Refer to cc items 27 and 24.*  
Are any of the children 3 or 4 years of age?

- 8101** 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to Check Item T3*

**1a. We have recorded that you have children aged 3 and/or 4.**

**Last month, did any of these children regularly attend an organized preschool or nursery school?**

- 8102** 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to Check Item T3*

**b. Was that organized preschool or nursery school a Head Start program?**

- 8103** 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to Check Item T3*

**c. How many of your children participated in the Head Start program last month?**

**8104** \_\_\_\_\_ Children

**CHECK ITEM T3**

Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS?

- 8105** 1  Yes – *SKIP to Check Item T6*  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM T4**

*Refer to item 30a, page 13.*  
Was . . . enrolled in school during the reference period?

- 8106** 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to Check Item T5*

**2a. About how many hours per week did . . . usually spend in school last month?**

- 8107**   Hours } *SKIP to Check Item T6*  
OR  
x1  Hours varied  
x2  DK  
x3  Not enrolled last month

**CHECK ITEM T5**

*Refer to item 2a, page 2.*  
Did . . . spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job during the reference period?

- 8108** 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to Check Item T12, page 62*

**2b. About how many hours per week did . . . usually spend looking for a job last month?**

- 8109**   Hours  
OR  
x1  Hours varied  
x2  DK  
x3  Did not look for a job last month – *SKIP to Check Item T12, page 62*

NOTES

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part B – CHILD CARE (Continued)**

CHECK ITEM T6	Refer to cc items 18, 19, 24, and 27	YOUNGEST		SECOND YOUNGEST		THIRD YOUNGEST	
		Person No.	Age	Person No.	Age	Person No.	Age
Beginning with the youngest child enter person numbers, ages, and names of children under 15, who are household members, for whom the person is a parent or guardian.		8114	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	8116	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			Name	Name		Name	Name

Ask 3a–5d for the youngest child and then ask 3a–5d for the second and third youngest.

<p><b>Now we have some questions about how the children in this household were cared for while . . . was working (in school/looking for a job).</b></p> <p><b>3a. During (Last month), what was (Name of child) usually doing or how was (Name of child) usually cared for during most of the hours that . . . worked (was in school/was looking for a job)?</b></p> <p>Mark the arrangement in which the child spent the most hours in a typical week last month.</p> <p>Mark (X) only one box.</p>	8120	<input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent <input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child <input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center <input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool <input type="checkbox"/> Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school) <input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary, or secondary school <input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self <input type="checkbox"/> . . . works at home <input type="checkbox"/> . . . cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting) <input type="checkbox"/> Child not born and/or . . . not guardian as of last month <input type="checkbox"/> . . . did not work, go to school, or look for job last month	8122	<input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent <input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child <input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center <input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool <input type="checkbox"/> Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school) <input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary, or secondary school <input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self <input type="checkbox"/> . . . works at home <input type="checkbox"/> . . . cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting) <input type="checkbox"/> Child not born and/or . . . not guardian as of last month	8124	<input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent <input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child <input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center <input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool <input type="checkbox"/> Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school) <input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary, or secondary school <input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self <input type="checkbox"/> . . . works at home <input type="checkbox"/> . . . cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting) <input type="checkbox"/> Child not born and/or . . . not guardian as of last month
		} SKIP to next child or Ck. Item T7 } SKIP to next child or Ck. Item T12, Pg. 62 } SKIP to T12 page 62	} SKIP to next child or Ck. Item T7 } SKIP to next child or Ck. Item T12, Pg. 62 } SKIP to next child or Ck. Item T12, Pg. 62	} SKIP to next child or Ck. Item T7 } SKIP to next child or Ck. Item T12, Pg. 62 } SKIP to next child or Ck. Item T12, Pg. 62		

<b>b. Was (Name of child) usually cared for at his/her home, at someone else's home, or at some other place?</b>	8126	<input type="checkbox"/> Child's home <input type="checkbox"/> Other private home <input type="checkbox"/> Other place	8128	<input type="checkbox"/> Child's home <input type="checkbox"/> Other private home <input type="checkbox"/> Other place	8130	<input type="checkbox"/> Child's home <input type="checkbox"/> Other private home <input type="checkbox"/> Other place
--	------	--	------	--	------	--

<b>CHECK ITEM T7</b> Is box 3–8 marked in item 3a?	8132	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3f, page 58	8134	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3f, page 58	8136	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3f, page 58
--	------	---	------	---	------	---

<b>3c. Was any money payment usually made for this arrangement?</b>	8138	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3f, page 58	8140	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 3d <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3f, page 58	8142	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 3d <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3f, page 58
---	------	---	------	--	------	--

<b>CHECK ITEM T8</b> Are there 2 or more children listed in Check Item T6?	8144	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3e			
--	------	--	--	--	--

<b>3d. Does . . . (or . . . 's family) pay for (Name of child)'s child care separately, or does the payment for the care you just described also cover another one of your children?</b>	8146	<input type="checkbox"/> Payment for youngest child separately <input type="checkbox"/> Includes another child	8148	<input type="checkbox"/> Payment for second youngest child separately <input type="checkbox"/> Includes another child	8150	<input type="checkbox"/> Payment for third youngest child separately <input type="checkbox"/> Includes another child
--	------	---	------	--	------	---

<b>e. In a typical week, how much did . . . (or . . . 's family) usually pay in this arrangement for (Name of child)? (If payment includes money paid for another child, write in total amount for all children in first mentioned child's column. If dollar amount already recorded from previous child(ren) mark code X2 or X3 as applicable.)</b>	8152	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 Per week x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8154	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 Per week x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK Previously recorded for – x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Youngest child	8156	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 Per week x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK Previously recorded for – x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Youngest child x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Second youngest
--	------	--	------	---	------	--



**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part B – CHILD CARE (Continued)**

	YOUNGEST	SECOND YOUNGEST	THIRD YOUNGEST
<b>3f. About how many hours per week was (Name of child) usually cared for in the arrangement while . . . worked (was in school/was looking for a job) last month?</b>	8158 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours	8160 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours	8162 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours
<b>g. Was any other arrangement usually used for (Name of child) in a typical week last month?</b>	8164 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T11	8166 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T11	8168 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T11
<b>4a. What did (Name of child) do or how was (Name of child) cared for during most of the other hours that . . . worked (was in school/ was looking for a job)?</b>  <i>Mark the arrangement in which the child spent the second most hours in a typical week.</i>  <i>Mark (X) only one box.</i>	8170 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary, or secondary school 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self 11 <input type="checkbox"/> . . . works at home 12 <input type="checkbox"/> . . . cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting)  <i>SKIP to Check Item T9</i>	8172 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary, or secondary school 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self 11 <input type="checkbox"/> . . . works at home 12 <input type="checkbox"/> . . . cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting)  <i>SKIP to Check Item T9</i>	8174 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in organized school-based activity (before/after school) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary, or secondary school 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self 11 <input type="checkbox"/> . . . works at home 12 <input type="checkbox"/> . . . cares for child at work (in class/while job hunting)  <i>SKIP to Check Item T9</i>
<b>b. Was (Name of child) usually cared for at his/her home, at someone else's home, or at some other place?</b>	8176 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's home 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place	8178 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's home 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place	8180 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child's home 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place
<b>CHECK ITEM T9</b> Is box 3–8 marked in item 4a?	8182 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f	8184 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f	8186 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f
<b>4c. Was any money payment usually made for this arrangement?</b>	8188 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f	8190 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 4d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f	8192 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 4d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4f
<b>CHECK ITEM T10</b> Are there 2 or more children listed in Check Item T6?	8194 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4e		
<b>4d. Does . . . (or . . . 's family) pay for (Name of child)'s child care separately, or does the payment for the care you just described also cover another one of your children?</b>	8196 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Payment for youngest child separately 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Includes another child	8198 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Payment for second youngest child separately 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Includes another child	8200 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Payment for third youngest child separately 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Includes another child
<b>e. In a typical week, how much did . . . (or . . . 's family) usually pay in this arrangement for (Name of child)? (If payment includes money paid for another child, write in total amount for all children in first mentioned child's column. If dollar amount already recorded from previous child(ren) mark code X2 or X3 as applicable.)</b>	8202 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 Per week x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8204 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 Per week x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK Previously recorded for – x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Youngest child	8206 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 Per week x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK Previously recorded for – x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Youngest child x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Second youngest
<b>f. About how many hours per week was (Name of child) usually cared for in the arrangement while . . . worked (was in school/ was looking for a job)?</b>	8208 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours	8210 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours	8212 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part B – CHILD CARE (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM T11</b>	YOUNGEST	SECOND YOUNGEST	THIRD YOUNGEST
<p>Refer to Check Item T6. Is (Name of child) less than 5 years old?</p>	<p><b>8214</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years old 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years old – SKIP to 5b</p>	<p><b>8216</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years old 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years old – SKIP to 5b</p>	<p><b>8218</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years old 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years old – SKIP to 5b</p>
<p><b>5a. During the past 12 months, did . . . make any changes in the arrangements used for (Name of child) for 1 week or more during the time . . . was working (at school/looking for a job)?</b> <i>Consider only changes that lasted for 1 week or more. If . . . stopped working (attending school/looking for a job) when the child's schools were closed, then NO change should be recorded. Mark (X) box 3.</i></p>	<p><b>8220</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1, page 60 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped working (attending school/looking for work) when arrangement ended – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1, page 60</p>	<p><b>8222</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1, page 60 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped working (attending school/looking for work) when arrangement ended – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1, page 60</p>	<p><b>8224</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1, page 60 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped working (attending school/looking for work) when arrangement ended – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1, page 60</p>
<p><b>b. During the past 12 months, did . . . make any changes in the arrangements used for (Name of child) during the time . . . was working (at school/looking for a job)? Consider only changes that lasted for 1 week or more, including changes over the summer or between (Name of child's) school terms. Do not count changes in teachers or schools as a change of arrangement.</b> <i>If . . . stopped working (attending school/looking for a job) when the child's schools were closed, then NO change should be recorded. Mark (X) box 3.</i></p>	<p><b>8226</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1, page 60 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped working (attending school/looking for work) when arrangement ended – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1, page 60</p>	<p><b>8228</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1, page 60 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped working (attending school/looking for work) when arrangement ended – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1, page 60</p>	<p><b>8230</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1, page 60 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped working (attending school/looking for work) when arrangement ended – SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1, page 60</p>
<p><b>c. Excluding any time spent in kindergarten or grade school, how many different arrangements did (Name of child) use in the last 12 months?</b> <i>Include only arrangements lasting for 1 week or more. Do not count different school grades or terms as a different arrangement.</i></p>	<p><b>8232</b> <input type="text"/> Arrangements</p>	<p><b>8234</b> <input type="text"/> Arrangements</p>	<p><b>8236</b> <input type="text"/> Arrangements</p>
<p><b>d. For what reason(s) did the child care arrangements change?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p><b>8238</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in child's school enrollment <b>8244</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in . . . 's job <b>8250</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning /ending/changes in . . . 's school enrollment <b>8256</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Cost <b>8262</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Availability or hours of care provider <b>8268</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Reliability of care provider <b>8274</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of care provided <b>8280</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Location or accessibility to care provider <b>8286</b> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Found better/less expensive/more convenient provider <b>8292</b> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Never had any regular arrangement <b>8298</b> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Child outgrew arrangement <b>8304</b> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer eligible for assistance <b>8310</b> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Arrangement no longer available <b>8316</b> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p align="center"><i>SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1, page 60</i></p>	<p><b>8240</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in child's school enrollment <b>8246</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in . . . 's job <b>8252</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning /ending/changes in . . . 's school enrollment <b>8258</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Cost <b>8264</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Availability or hours of care provider <b>8270</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Reliability of care provider <b>8276</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of care provided <b>8282</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Location or accessibility to care provider <b>8288</b> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Found better/less expensive/more convenient provider <b>8294</b> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Never had any regular arrangement <b>8300</b> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Child outgrew arrangement <b>8306</b> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer eligible for assistance <b>8312</b> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Arrangement no longer available <b>8318</b> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p align="center"><i>SKIP to next child or Check Item T11.1, page 60</i></p>	<p><b>8242</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in child's school enrollment <b>8248</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning/ending/changes in . . . 's job <b>8254</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning /ending/changes in . . . 's school enrollment <b>8260</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Cost <b>8266</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Availability or hours of care provider <b>8272</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Reliability of care provider <b>8278</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Quality of care provided <b>8284</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Location or accessibility to care provider <b>8290</b> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Found better/less expensive/more convenient provider <b>8296</b> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Never had any regular arrangement <b>8302</b> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Child outgrew arrangement <b>8308</b> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer eligible for assistance <b>8314</b> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Arrangement no longer available <b>8320</b> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p align="center"><i>Go to Check Item T11.1, page 60</i></p>

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part B – CHILD CARE (Continued)**

**CHECK  
ITEM T11.1**

*Refer to cc items 27 and 24.*

**8322**

- 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to 6b*

Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of 4 or more children under 15 years of age who live in this household?

**6a. Considering all of . . . 's children under 15 in the household, even those not previously mentioned, how much did . . . (or . . . 's family) pay for child care for all of . . . 's children for all arrangements used in a typical week last month?**

*(Exclude the cost of school tuition for kindergarten, elementary, or secondary school.)*

**8324**

\$  .  00 Per week

- x2  All costs already recorded for the three youngest children

**b. Thinking now only about the arrangements used in (Last month), were any changes made in the child care arrangements used for any of your children at that time, even for less than a day, because your usual child care provider was not available?**

*(Include both unexpected and anticipated losses of child care providers such as school closings and temporary illness of the provider, even for part of the day.)*

**8326**

- 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to Check Item T12, page 62*

**c. When these changes in arrangements occurred (Last month) did . . . (or . . . 's spouse) lose any time from work (school/job hunting), even for part of the day?**

**8328**

- 1  Yes, respondent lost time  
2  Yes, spouse lost time  
3  Both, respondent and spouse lost time  
4  No  
x1  DK

NOTES

NOTES

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part C – CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS**

**CHECK ITEM T12**

Refer to cc items 24 and 25.

Is . . . the parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household?

**8400** 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to part D, page 69*

**1a. Does . . . have any children of . . . 's own in this household under 21 years of age who have a parent living elsewhere?**

(Do not include adoptive or biological parents who would be living at home except for military or other job related absences.)

**8401** 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to part D, page 69*

**b. How many of . . . 's own children living here have a parent living elsewhere?**

(Do not include adoptive or biological parents who would be living at home except for military or other job related absences.)

**8402**   Children

**c. Which of . . . 's children are those?**

(Record person number and name of children in column 1C, below.)  
(List children by age, youngest first.)

<b>1C</b>		<b>1D/1K</b>	<b>1H/1J</b>	<b>1I</b>
Children under 21 with parent living elsewhere		Children with NO SUPPORT agreement	Children covered, MOST RECENT agreement	Children covered, ALL OTHER agreements
Person No.	Name			
<b>8403</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>8404</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<b>8405</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<b>8406</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
<b>8407</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>8408</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<b>8409</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<b>8410</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
<b>8411</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>8412</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<b>8413</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<b>8414</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
<b>8415</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>8416</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<b>8417</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<b>8418</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
<b>8419</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>8420</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<b>8421</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<b>8422</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
<b>8423</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>8424</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<b>8425</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<b>8426</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
<b>8427</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>8428</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<b>8429</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<b>8430</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
<b>8431</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>8432</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<b>8433</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<b>8434</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes

**1d. These next few questions concern child support.**

**Child support payments can be specified in written or verbal child support agreements. Have child support payments ever been agreed to or awarded for (any of) . . . 's children that we have just listed?**

**8435** 1  Yes  
2  No – *For each child listed in column 1C, mark the "Yes" box in column 1D/1K and SKIP to 5a, page 67*

**e. For how many children?**

**8436**   Children

**CHECK ITEM T13**

Refer to 1e above.

Is "One" entered?

**8437** 1  Yes – *SKIP to 1j*  
2  No

**1f. Are . . . 's children that we have just listed covered by different child support agreements. (By that, we mean separate agreements involving different absent parents)?**

**8438** 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to 1j*

**g. How many different child support agreements cover these children?**

**8439**   Number of agreements

**h. Which of these children are covered by the MOST RECENT AGREEMENT?**

(Refer to the children listed in column 1C)  
(For each child mentioned, mark the "Yes" box in column 1H/1J of the roster.)

**i. Which of these children are covered by any OTHER child support agreements, either written or verbal?**

(Refer to the children listed in column 1C. For each child mentioned, mark the "Yes" box in column 1I of the roster)  
(Please note that a child cannot have more than one "Yes" box marked.)  
(*SKIP to Check Item T14*)

**j. Which (child/children) (is/are) covered by the agreement?**

(Refer to the children listed in column 1C)  
(For each child mentioned, mark the "Yes" box in column 1H/1J of the roster.)



**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part C – CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS (Continued)**

<p><b>2k. How are the payments supposed to be received? Are they received – (Read responses.)</b></p>	<p><b>8459</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Directly from the other parent?</b>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Through a court?</b>                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Through the welfare or child support agency?</b>                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Some other method – Specify</b> _____                  _____                  _____                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>l. What is the total amount that . . . actually received in child support payments under that agreement, during the past 12 months?</b></p>	<p><b>8460</b>    \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00                  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to 2n</i>                  OR                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>m. How regularly are child support payments received? Are they received – (Read responses)</b></p>	<p><b>8461</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>All of the time</b>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Most of the time</b>                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Some of the time</b>                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>None of the time</b></p>
<p><b>n. Under the terms of the agreement with the other parent, is . . . due any back payments for child support owed prior to the last 12 months?</b></p>	<p><b>8462</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 2p</i>                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>o. Would you say the amount due . . . is – (Read responses)</b></p>	<p><b>8463</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than \$500</b>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Between \$500 and \$5,000</b>                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>More than \$5,000</b>                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>p. What kinds of provisions for health care costs are included in the child support agreement? Mark (X) all that apply.</b></p>	<p><b>8464</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-custodial parent to provide health insurance  <b>8465</b>    2 <input type="checkbox"/> Custodial parent to provide health insurance  <b>8466</b>    3 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-custodial parent to pay actual medical costs directly  <b>8467</b>    4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child support payments to include cash medical support  <b>8468</b>    5 <input type="checkbox"/> None  <b>8469</b>    6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> _____                  _____                  _____</p>
<p><b>q. What child custody arrangements does the most recent agreement specify?</b></p>	<p><b>8470</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Joint legal and physical custody                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Joint legal with mother physical custody                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Joint legal with father physical custody                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> Mother legal and physical custody                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Father legal and physical custody                  6 <input type="checkbox"/> Split custody                  7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> _____                  _____                  _____</p>
<p><b>r. Does the child support agreement specify the visitation arrangement between the child(ren) and the other parent?</b></p>	<p><b>8471</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T15</b>    Refer to the roster, column 1H/1J. Is more than one child marked "Yes"?</p>	<p><b>8472</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 2t</i></p>
<p><b>2s. Did all the children visit the other parent about the same number of days in the last 12 months?</b></p>	<p><b>8473</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>ASK 2t for all children</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>ASK 2t for oldest child</i></p>
<p><b>t. What is the total amount of time (the child/all children/the oldest child) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months?</b></p>	<p><b>8474</b>    <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> Days  <b>8475</b>    <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> Weeks  <b>8476</b>    <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> Months  <b>8477</b>    x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None  <b>8478</b>    x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part C – CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS (Continued)**

**2u. Where does the other parent (for this agreement) now live?**

- 8479
- 1  Same county/city
  - 2  Same State (different county/ city)
  - 3  Different State
  - 4  Other parent now deceased – *SKIP to Check Item T17, page 67*
  - 5  Other – *Specify* \_\_\_\_\_
  - 6  Unknown – *SKIP to Check Item T17, page 67*

**v. Do you and the other parent still live in the same State(s) where the initial child support agreement was reached?**

- 8480
- 1  Yes – *SKIP to Check Item T17, page 67*
  - 2  No

**w. Who moved?**

- 8481
- 1  Respondent
  - 2  Other parent
  - 3  Both respondent and other parent
- } *SKIP to Check Item T17, page 67*

**3a. Now I would like to ask a few questions specifically about this most recent, non-written, child support agreement or understanding. In what year was this (agreement/understanding) FIRST reached?**

8482

1 9

x1  DK

**b. What was the dollar amount of that (agreement/understanding)?**

8483 \$ . 00 Per week

8484 \$ . 00 Biweekly

8485 \$ . 00 Per month

8486 \$ . 00 Per year

8487 x1  DK

**c. Has the dollar amount ever been changed?**

- 8488
- 1  Yes
  - 2  No – *SKIP to 3f*

**d. In what year was the amount LAST changed?**

8489

1 9

x1  DK

**e. What was the dollar amount for the (agreement/understanding) after the last change?**

8490 \$ . 00 Per week

8491 \$ . 00 Biweekly

8492 \$ . 00 Per month

8493 \$ . 00 Per year

8494 x1  DK

**f. Were any payments to be received in the last 12 months?**

- 8495
- 1  Yes – *SKIP to 3h*
  - 2  No

**g. Why were no payments due in the last 12 months?**

- 8496
- 1  Child(ren) too old
  - 2  Other parent not working
  - 3  Other parent in jail or institution
  - 4  Other – *Specify* \_\_\_\_\_
- } *SKIP to 3k, page 66*

**h. What is the total amount that . . . was supposed to have received in child support payments during the past 12 months (from the most recent agreement/understanding)?**

8497 \$ . 00

x1  DK

**i. What is the total amount that . . . actually received in child support payments under that (agreement/understanding) during the past 12 months?**

8498 \$ . 00 OR

x3  None – *SKIP to 3k, page 66*

OR

x1  DK



**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part C – CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS (Continued)**

<p><b>3j. How regularly are child support payments received? Are they received – (Read responses)</b></p>	<p><b>8499</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>All of the time</b>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Most of the time</b>                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Some of the time</b>                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>None of the time</b></p>
<p><b>k. Under the terms of the (agreement/understanding) with the other parent, is . . . due any back payments for child support owed prior to the last 12 months?</b></p>	<p><b>8500</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 3m</i>                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>l. Would you say the amount due . . . is – (Read responses)</b></p>	<p><b>8501</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than \$500</b>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Between \$500 and \$5,000</b>                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> <b>More than \$5,000</b>                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>m. What kinds of provisions for health care costs were agreed to?</b>  <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p><b>8502</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-custodial parent to provide health insurance  <b>8503</b>    2 <input type="checkbox"/> Custodial parent to provide health insurance  <b>8504</b>    3 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-custodial parent to pay actual medical costs directly  <b>8505</b>    4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child support payments to include cash medical support  <b>8506</b>    5 <input type="checkbox"/> None  <b>8507</b>    6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p><b>n. What child custody arrangements does the (agreement/understanding) specify?</b></p>	<p><b>8508</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child(ren) live with mother                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child(ren) live with father                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Child(ren) live with mother and with father                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> None                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p><b>o. Does the child support (agreement/understanding) cover the visitation arrangement between the child(ren) and the other parent?</b></p>	<p><b>8509</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T16</b>    <i>Refer to the roster, column 1H/1J.</i>                  Is more than one child marked "Yes"?</p>	<p><b>8510</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 3q</i></p>
<p><b>3p. Did all the children visit the other parent about the same number of days in the last 12 months?</b></p>	<p><b>8511</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>ASK 3q for all children</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>ASK 3q for oldest child</i></p>
<p><b>q. What is the total amount of time (the child/all children/the oldest child) spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months?</b></p>	<p><b>8512</b>    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Days  <b>8513</b>    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Weeks  <b>8514</b>    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Months  <b>8515</b>    x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None  <b>8516</b>    x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>r. Why was this (agreement/understanding) never put in writing?</b>  <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p><b>8517</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Legal paternity not established  <b>8518</b>    2 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to locate parent  <b>8519</b>    3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other parent unable to pay  <b>8520</b>    4 <input type="checkbox"/> Final agreement pending  <b>8521</b>    5 <input type="checkbox"/> Accepted property settlement in lieu of child support  <b>8522</b>    6 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not want a legal child support award  <b>8523</b>    7 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not pursue award  <b>8524</b>    8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part C – CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS (Continued)**

<p><b>3s. Where does the other parent (for this agreement/understanding) now live?</b></p>	8525	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Same county/city                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Same State (different county/ city)                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Different State                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other parent now deceased – <i>SKIP to Check item T17</i>                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> _____                  6 <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown – <i>SKIP to Check Item T17</i></p>
<p><b>t. Do you and the other parent still live in the same State(s) where the initial child support (agreement/understanding) was reached?</b></p>	8526	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item T17</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>u. Who moved?</b></p>	8527	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Respondent                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other parent                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both respondent and other parent</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T17</b> Refer to the roster, column 1I. Were any other of . . .'s own children covered by another agreement?</p>	8528	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p>
<p><b>4a. Now I would like to ask a few questions about the other child support agreement(s) you had covering your children living here.</b></p> <p><b>What is the total amount that . . . was supposed to have received in child support payments under this (these) agreement(s), during the last 12 months?</b></p>	8529	<p>\$ _____ . 00 Per week</p>
	8530	<p>\$ _____ . 00 Biweekly</p>
	8531	<p>\$ _____ . 00 Per month</p>
	8532	<p>\$ _____ . 00 Per year</p>
	8533	<p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
<p><b>b. What is the total amount that . . . actually received in child support payments under this agreement, during the last 12 months?</b></p>	8534	<p>\$ _____ . 00 OR</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None                  OR                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>5a. For any of . . .'s children, has . . . ever asked a public agency (such as the child support enforcement office or welfare agency) for help in obtaining child support?</b></p>	8535	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T18, page 68</i></p>
<p><b>b. In what year did . . . LAST ASK for help?</b></p>	8536	<p>1 9 _____</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>c. What type of help did . . . ask for (Last contact)?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	8537	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Locate the other parent</p>
	8538	<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Establish paternity/maternity</p>
	8539	<p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Establish support obligation</p>
	8540	<p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Establish medical support</p>
	8541	<p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Enforce support order</p>
	8542	<p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Modify an order</p>
	8543	<p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> _____</p>
<p><b>d. Did . . . receive any help from the agency (Last contact)?</b></p>	8544	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T18, page 68</i></p>
<p><b>e. What kind of help did . . . receive (Last contact)?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	8545	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Locate the other parent</p>
	8546	<p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Establish paternity/maternity</p>
	8547	<p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Establish support obligation</p>
	8548	<p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Establish medical support</p>
	8549	<p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Enforce support order</p>
	8550	<p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Modify an order</p>
	8551	<p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> _____</p>

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part C – CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS (Continued)**

**CHECK  
ITEM T18**

Refer to the roster,  
columns 1C and 1D/1K.  
Are any children listed in  
1C of the roster marked  
"Yes" in 1D/1K?

- 8552** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 6h

**6a. How many of your own children, living here, with a parent living elsewhere, do not have a child support award from an absent parent?**

**8553**    Number

**b. Do all of . . . 's children without a child support award have the same absent parent?**

- 8554** 1  Yes – ASK 6c, 6d, and 6e only for youngest child WITHOUT an award.  
2  No – ASK 6c, 6d, and 6e, for youngest child WITHOUT an award; and if more than two children, ask 6c, 6d, and 6e for oldest child WITHOUT an award.

**6c. Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded for . . . 's (youngest) (oldest) child without an award?**

Record person number of child  
Mark (X) all that apply.

YOUNGEST CHILD

OLDEST CHILD

**8555**    Person number

**8556**    Person number

**8557** 1  Legal paternity not established

**8558** 1  Legal paternity not established

**8559** 1  Unable to locate parent

**8560** 1  Unable to locate parent

**8561** 2  Other parent unable to pay

**8562** 2  Other parent unable to pay

**8563** 3  Final agreement pending

**8564** 3  Final agreement pending

**8565** 4  Accepted property settlement in lieu of child support

**8566** 4  Accepted property settlement in lieu of child support

**8567** 5  Do not want child support

**8568** 5  Do not want child support

**8569** 6  Did not pursue award

**8570** 6  Did not pursue award

**8571** 7  Other – Specify

**8572** 7  Other – Specify

**d. Where does the other parent for this (youngest) (oldest) child now live?**

**8573** 1  Same county/city

**8574** 1  Same county/city

**8575** 2  Same State (different county/city)

**8576** 2  Same State (different county/city)

**8577** 3  Different State

**8578** 3  Different State

**8579** 4  Other parent deceased – SKIP to 6f

**8580** 4  Other parent deceased – SKIP to 6f

**8581** 5  Other – Specify

**8582** 5  Other – Specify

x1  Unknown

x1  Unknown

**e. What is the total amount of time the (youngest) (oldest) child spent visiting the other parent in the last 12 months?**

**8583**    Days

**8584**    Days

**8585**   Weeks

**8586**   Weeks

**8587**   Months

**8588**   Months

**8589** x3  None

**8590** x3  None

**8591** x1  DK

**8592** x1  DK

**f. Were any payments received from the other parent(s) in the last 12 months for any of . . . 's children without a child support agreement?**

- 8593** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 6h

**g. What is the total amount that . . . received from the other parent(s) in the past 12 months?**

**8594** \$  .  00

OR  
x1  DK

**h. Were any non-cash items or services for child support received for any of . . . 's children?**

- 8595** 1  Yes – Specify \_\_\_\_\_  
2  No

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part D – SUPPORT FOR NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBERS**

<b>1. During the past 12 months, did . . . make any regular or lump-sum payments for the support of someone who did not live in . . . 's household?</b>	8700	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – <i>SKIP to part E, page 71</i>
<b>2a. Did . . . make regular payments, lump-sum payments, or both?</b>	8702	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Regular <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Lump-sum <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Both
<b>b. Were any of these payments for the support of . . . 's child or children under 21 years of age?</b>	8704	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK } <i>SKIP to 5b, page 70</i>
<b>c. For how many children did . . . make support payments?</b>	8706	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Children <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK
<b>d. Were any of these payments the result of a court order or some other kind of agreement?</b>	8708	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – <i>SKIP to 4d, page 70</i>
<b>3a. These next few questions relate to the most recent child support agreement for . . . 's children. How many children are covered by that agreement?</b>	8710	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Children <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK
<b>b. Was this agreement a voluntary written agreement ratified by the court, a court-ordered agreement, some other type of written agreement, or a non-written (verbal) agreement?</b>	8712	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Voluntary written agreement ratified by the court <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Court-ordered agreement <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other type of written agreement – <i>Specify</i> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Non-written agreement
<b>c. In what year was this agreement FIRST reached?</b>	8714	<input type="text"/> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK
<b>d. Has the dollar amount originally agreed to ever been changed?</b>	8716	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK } <i>SKIP to 3g</i>
<b>e. In what year was the amount last changed?</b>	8718	<input type="text"/> 1 <input type="text"/> 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK
<b>f. Was this change made or agreed to by a court or child support agency?</b>	8719	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
<b>g. Is . . . still supposed to pay child support?</b>	8720	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
<b>h. How much did . . . pay in child support under this agreement during the past 12 months?</b>	8722	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK
<b>i. Are these payments made – (Read responses.)</b>	8724	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <b>Through employment related wage withholding?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <b>Directly to the other parent?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <b>Directly to the court?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <b>Directly to a child support agency?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <b>Other – Specify</b> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK
<b>j. What kinds of provisions for health care costs were included in the child support agreement? Mark (X) all that apply.</b>	8726	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Non-custodial parent to provide health insurance <input type="checkbox"/> 8728 2 Custodial parent to provide health insurance <input type="checkbox"/> 8730 3 Non-custodial parent to pay medical costs directly <input type="checkbox"/> 8732 4 Child support payments to include cash medical support <input type="checkbox"/> 8734 5 Other – <i>Specify</i> _____ _____ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 8736 x3 None

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part D – SUPPORT FOR NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (Continued)**

**4a. (Other than the most recent support agreement discussed above), were any of . . . 's other children outside of this household under age 21 covered by any other child support agreement?**

- 8738** 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to 4c*

**b. How much did . . . pay in child support for this/these agreement(s) during the past 12 months?**

**8740** \$  .  00  
x1  DK

**c. Were any child support payments made without a child support agreement for . . . 's children under age 21 during the past 12 months?**

- 8742** 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to 5a*

**d. How much did . . . pay for child support under this arrangement during the past 12 months?**

**8744** \$  .  00  
x1  DK

**5a. During the past 12 months, did . . . make regular or lump sum payments for the support of any other person not living in . . . 's household?**

- 8746** 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to part E*

**b. For how many (other) persons did . . . make support payments?**

**8748**   Persons  
x1  DK

**c. How is this person related to . . . ?**

FIRST PERSON		SECOND PERSON	
<b>8750</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child under 21 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Not related	<b>8752</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child under 21 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Not related

**d. Where was this person most often living during the past 12 months? Was it in a private home or apartment, a nursing home, or someplace else?**

<b>8754</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else	<b>8756</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else
-------------	--	-------------	--

**e. How much did . . . pay for the support of this person during the past 12 months?**

<b>8758</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>8760</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
-------------	---	-------------	---

**CHECK ITEM T19**

Is the entry in 5b "03" or more?

- 8762** 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to part E*

**6. How much did . . . pay during the past 12 months for the support of the other persons that we have not talked about already?**

**8764** \$  .  00  
x1  DK

NOTES

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part E – FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS AND DISABILITY**

<p><b>1. These next few questions are about . . . 's health. Would you say . . . 's health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?</b></p>	<p><b>8800</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Excellent                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Very good                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Good                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> Fair                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Poor</p>
<p><i>Mark by observation if apparent.</i></p>	
<p><b>2. Does . . . use any of the following aids to get around?</b></p> <p><b>a. A cane, crutches, or a walker</b> . . . . .</p> <p><b>b. A wheelchair</b> . . . . .</p>	<p><b>8802</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>8804</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T20</b> Is "Yes" marked in 2a or 2b above?</p>	<p><b>8806</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 4a</i></p>
<p><b>3. Has . . . used (Aid mentioned in 2a or 2b above) for six months or longer?</b></p>	<p><b>8808</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>4a. Does . . . have difficulty seeing the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print even when wearing glasses or contact lenses if . . . usually wears them?</b></p> <p><b>b. Is . . . able to see the words and letters in ordinary newsprint at all?</b></p>	<p><b>8810</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty – <i>SKIP to 5a</i></p> <p><b>8812</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>5a. Does . . . have any difficulty hearing what is said in a normal conversation with another person (using a hearing aid if . . . usually wears one)?</b></p>	<p><b>8814</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty – <i>SKIP to 6a</i></p>
<p><b>b. Is . . . able to hear what is said in a normal conversation at all?</b></p>	<p><b>8816</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>6a. Because of a health condition or problem, does . . . have any difficulty having his/her speech understood?</b></p>	<p><b>8818</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty – <i>SKIP to 7a</i></p>
<p><b>b. Is . . . able to have his/her speech understood at all?</b></p>	<p><b>8820</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>7a. Does . . . have any difficulty lifting and carrying something as heavy as 10 lbs., such as a full bag of groceries?</b></p>	<p><b>8822</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty – <i>SKIP to 8a</i></p>
<p><b>b. Is . . . able to lift and carry this much weight at all?</b></p>	<p><b>8824</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>8a. Does . . . have any difficulty climbing a flight of stairs without resting?</b></p>	<p><b>8826</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty – <i>SKIP to 9a</i></p>
<p><b>b. Is . . . able to climb a flight of stairs without resting at all?</b></p>	<p><b>8828</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>9a. Does . . . have any difficulty walking a quarter of a mile – about 3 city blocks?</b></p>	<p><b>8830</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty – <i>SKIP to 10a</i></p>
<p><b>b. Is . . . able to walk a quarter of a mile at all?</b></p>	<p><b>8832</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>10a. Does . . . have any difficulty using the telephone?</b></p>	<p><b>8834</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty – <i>SKIP to 11a, page 72</i></p>
<p><b>b. Is . . . able to use the telephone at all?</b></p>	<p><b>8836</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part E – FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS AND DISABILITY (Continued)**

**11a. Because of a physical or mental health condition, does . . . have difficulty doing any of the following by himself/herself (exclude the effects of temporary conditions)? If an aid is used, ask whether the person has difficulty even when using the aid.**

**11b. Does . . . need the help of another person with (Name of activity)?**

*Mark "Yes" if person sometimes needs help or usually needs help.*

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE  
INSTRUCTION

▶ Repeat lead-in as necessary.

<p><b>(1) Getting around INSIDE the home?</b></p>	<p><b>8838</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty</p>	<p><b>8839</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>(2) Going OUTSIDE the home, for example to shop or visit a doctor's office?</b></p>	<p><b>8840</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty</p>	<p><b>8841</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>(3) Getting in and out of bed or a chair?</b></p>	<p><b>8842</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty</p>	<p><b>8843</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>(4) Taking a bath or shower?</b></p>	<p><b>8844</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty</p>	<p><b>8845</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>(5) Dressing?</b></p>	<p><b>8846</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty</p>	<p><b>8847</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>(6) Walking?</b></p>	<p><b>8848</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty</p>	<p><b>8849</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>(7) Eating?</b></p>	<p><b>8850</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty</p>	<p><b>8851</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>(8) Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?</b></p>	<p><b>8852</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty</p>	<p><b>8853</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>(9) Keeping track of money and bills?</b></p>	<p><b>8854</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty</p>	<p><b>8855</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>(10) Preparing meals?</b></p>	<p><b>8856</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty</p>	<p><b>8857</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>(11) Doing light housework, such as washing dishes or sweeping a floor?</b></p>	<p><b>8858</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Has difficulty – ASK 11b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty</p>	<p><b>8859</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

**CHECK ITEM T21**

Is "Yes" marked in item 11b for any of the activities listed above?

**8860** 1  Yes – Go to 12a  
2  No – SKIP to Check Item T22

NOTES

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part E – FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS AND DISABILITY (Continued)**

**12a. You have said that . . . needs the help of another person with one or more activities. Who helps . . . with these activities?**

**Anyone else?**

FIRST HELPER	SECOND HELPER
RELATIVE	RELATIVE
8876 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Son	8878 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Son
2 <input type="checkbox"/> Daughter	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Daughter
3 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse	3 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse
4 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent	4 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent
5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative	5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative
NONRELATIVE	NONRELATIVE
6 <input type="checkbox"/> Friend or neighbor	6 <input type="checkbox"/> Friend or neighbor
7 <input type="checkbox"/> Paid help	7 <input type="checkbox"/> Paid help
8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other nonrelative	8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other nonrelative
9 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not receive help – <i>SKIP to 13</i>	

*ASK OR VERIFY –*

**b. Is (Person mentioned above) a household member?**

FIRST HELPER	SECOND HELPER
8880 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	8882 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Person number	Person number
8883 <input type="text"/>	8884 <input type="text"/>
8885 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	8886 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

**c. For how long has . . . needed the help of another person?**

8887 1  Less than 6 months  
 2  6 to 11 months  
 3  1 to 2 years  
 4  3 to 5 years  
 5  More than 5 years

*ASK OR VERIFY –*

**d. During the past month did . . . (or . . . 's) family pay for any of the help that . . . received?**

8888 1  Yes  
 2  No } *SKIP to 13*  
 x1  DK }

**e. How much was paid for such help in (Read last month)?**

8889 \$  .  00  
 x1  DK

**CHECK ITEM T22** Is "Has difficulty" marked in items 7a, 8a, 9a, 10a, or 11a for any activity?

8890 1  Yes  
 2  No – *SKIP to 15*

*(SHOW FLASHCARD AA)*

**13. I have recorded that . . . has difficulty with certain activities. Which condition or conditions on this card cause this difficulty? Any other?**

8892  First condition  
 8894  Second condition  
 8896  Third condition

**CHECK ITEM T23** Are two or more conditions entered in item 13?

8898 1  Yes  
 2  No – *SKIP to 15*

**14. Which of the conditions do you consider to be the main reason for . . . 's difficulty?**

8900  Main condition

**15. Does . . . have –**

**a. A learning disability such as dyslexia? . . .**

8902 1  Yes  
 2  No

**b. Mental retardation? . . . . .**

8904 1  Yes  
 2  No

**c. A developmental disability such as autism or cerebral palsy? . . . . .**

8906 1  Yes  
 2  No

**d. Alzheimer's disease, senility, or dementia? . . . . .**

8908 1  Yes  
 2  No

**e. Any other mental or emotional conditions? . . . . .**

8910 1  Yes  
 2  No



**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part E – FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS AND DISABILITY (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM T24</b>	Refer to cc item 24. What is . . . age?	<b>8912</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 15 years old – SKIP to Check Item T30 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 16 to 67 years old <input type="checkbox"/> 3 68 years old or older – SKIP to 18a
<b>CHECK ITEM T25</b>	Refer to cc item 47. Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked on the Control Card for . . . ?	<b>8914</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – SKIP to 16 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
<b>CHECK ITEM T26</b>	Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked on the ISS for . . . ?	<b>8916</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 17a
<b>16.</b>	<b>We have recorded that . . . 's health or condition limits the kind or amount of work . . . can do. Is that correct?</b>	<b>8918</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – SKIP to Check Item T27 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 18a
<b>17a.</b>	<b>Does . . . have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work . . . can do?</b>	<b>8920</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – Mark "171" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 18a
<b>CHECK ITEM T27</b>	Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS?	<b>8922</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – SKIP to 18a <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
<b>17b.</b>	<b>Does . . . 's health or condition prevent . . . from working at a job or business?</b>	<b>8924</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
<b>18a.</b>	<b>Does . . . have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work . . . can do around the house?</b>	<b>8926</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to Check Item T28
<b>b.</b>	<b>Does . . . 's health or condition completely prevent . . . from doing work around the house?</b>	<b>8928</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
<b>CHECK ITEM T28</b>	Is "Yes" marked in 16, 17a, or 18a?	<b>8930</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to Check Item T30
<b>19.</b>	(SHOW FLASHCARD AA) <b>I have marked that . . . is limited in working at a job or around the house – Which condition or conditions on this card are the cause of this limitation? Any other condition?</b>	<b>8932</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> First condition
		<b>8934</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Second condition
		<b>8936</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Third condition
<b>CHECK ITEM T29</b>	Are two or more conditions entered in item 19?	<b>8938</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to Check Item T30
<b>20.</b>	<b>Which of the conditions do you consider the main reason for the limitation?</b>	<b>8940</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Main condition
<b>CHECK ITEM T30</b>	Refer to cc items 24 and 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under the age of 22 who live in this household?	<b>8941</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 28a
<b>CHECK ITEM T31</b>	Refer to cc items 24 and 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under the age of 6 who live in this household?	<b>8942</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to Check Item T32
<b>21a.</b>	<b>Because of a physical, learning, or mental health condition, do any of . . . 's children under 6 years of age have any limitations at all in the usual kind of activities done by most children their age?</b>	<b>8944</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 22a
<b>b.</b>	<b>Which children have activity limitations?</b>		Person No.      Name <b>8946</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <b>8948</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> _____ <b>8950</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> _____

NOTES

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part E – FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS AND DISABILITY (Continued)**

<p><b>22a. Have any of . . . 's children under the age of 6 received therapy or diagnostic services designed to meet their developmental needs?</b></p>	<p><b>8952</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T32</i></p>												
<p><b>b. Which children have received these services?</b></p>	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:20%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>8954</b></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>8956</b></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>8958</b></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>8954</b>			<b>8956</b>			<b>8958</b>		
	Person No.	Name											
<b>8954</b>													
<b>8956</b>													
<b>8958</b>													
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T32</b>    Refer to cc item 24, 25, and 27.                  Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 6 and 21 who live in this household?</p>	<p><b>8960</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T33</i></p>												
<p><b>23a. Because of a physical, learning, or mental health condition, do any of . . . 's children between the ages of 6 and 21 have limitations in their ability to do regular school work?</b></p>	<p><b>8962</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 24a</i></p>												
<p><b>b. Which children have difficulty doing regular school work?</b></p>	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:20%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>8964</b></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>8966</b></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>8968</b></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>8964</b>			<b>8966</b>			<b>8968</b>		
	Person No.	Name											
<b>8964</b>													
<b>8966</b>													
<b>8968</b>													
<p><b>24a. Have any of . . . 's children between the ages of 6 and 21 ever received any special education services?</b></p>	<p><b>8970</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T33</i></p>												
<p><b>b. Which children have received special education services?</b></p>	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:20%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>8972</b></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>8974</b></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>8976</b></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>8972</b>			<b>8974</b>			<b>8976</b>		
	Person No.	Name											
<b>8972</b>													
<b>8974</b>													
<b>8976</b>													
<p><b>25a. Are any of . . . 's children between the ages of 6 and 21 currently receiving special education services?</b></p>	<p><b>8978</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T33</i></p>												
<p><b>b. Which children are currently receiving special education services?</b></p>	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:20%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>8980</b></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>8982</b></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>8984</b></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>8980</b>			<b>8982</b>			<b>8984</b>		
	Person No.	Name											
<b>8980</b>													
<b>8982</b>													
<b>8984</b>													
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T33</b>    Refer to cc item 24 and 27.                  Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children between the ages of 3 and 14 who live in this household?</p>	<p><b>8986</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T34</i></p>												
<p><b>26a. Do any of . . . 's children between the ages of 3 and 14 have a long lasting condition that limits their ability to walk, run, or use stairs?</b></p>	<p><b>8988</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T34</i></p>												
<p><b>b. Which children have difficulty with these activities?</b></p>	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:20%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>8990</b></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>8992</b></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>8994</b></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>8990</b>			<b>8992</b>			<b>8994</b>		
	Person No.	Name											
<b>8990</b>													
<b>8992</b>													
<b>8994</b>													
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T34</b>    Are any person numbers recorded in items 21b through 26b?</p>	<p><b>8996</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 28a, page 76</i></p>												

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part E – FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS AND DISABILITY (Continued)**

(SHOW FLASHCARD BB)

**27. I have recorded that** *(Read names of children identified in items 21b–26b)* **have difficulty(ies) with certain activities?**

**Which condition or conditions on this card are responsible for these difficulties?**

**Any other?**

FIRST CHILD

Person No.      Name

**8998**

**9000**

First condition

**9002**

Second condition

**9004**

Third condition

SECOND CHILD

Person No.      Name

**9006**

**9008**

First condition

**9010**

Second condition

**9012**

Third condition

THIRD CHILD

Person No.      Name

**9014**

**9016**

First condition

**9018**

Second condition

**9020**

Third condition

**28a. In the last 12 months, has . . . applied for Social Security disability or SSI benefits for him/herself?**

**9022**

1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to part F

**b. Is . . . receiving Social Security disability or SSI benefits?**

**9024**

1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to Part F

**c. In which of the past 12 months did . . . first receive Social Security disability or SSI benefits?**

**9026**

Month

x1  DK

NOTES

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part F – UTILIZATION OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES**

<p><b>1a. During the past 12 months, was . . . a patient in a hospital overnight or longer?</b></p>	<p><b>9100</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 3</i></p>
<p><b>b. How many different times did . . . stay in a hospital overnight or longer during the past 12 months?</b></p>	<p><b>9102</b>    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Times                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>c. What was the reason for . . . 's last hospital stay?</b>  <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p><b>9104</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Child birth  <b>9106</b>    2 <input type="checkbox"/> Surgery or operation (including bone setting or getting stitches)  <b>9108</b>    3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other medical  <b>9110</b>    4 <input type="checkbox"/> Mental or emotional problem or disorder  <b>9112</b>    5 <input type="checkbox"/> Drug or alcohol abuse problem or disorder</p>
<p><b>d. Was . . . a patient in a VA or military hospital during (this visit/any of these visits)?</b></p>	<p><b>9114</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, military                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, VA                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, both military and VA                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>2a. Was . . . a patient in a psychiatric hospital or a psychiatric unit of a hospital during (this visit/any of these visits)?</b></p>	<p><b>9116</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>b. How many nights in all did . . . spend in a hospital of any type during the past 12 months?</b></p>	<p><b>9118</b>    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Nights                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>c. How many of these nights were in the past 4 months?</b></p>	<p><b>9120</b>    x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All nights                  OR  <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Nights                  OR                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
<p><b>3. During the past 4 months, about how many days did illness or injury keep . . . in bed more than half of the day? (Include days while an overnight patient in a hospital.)</b></p>	<p><b>9122</b>    x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All days                  OR  <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Days                  OR                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
<p><b>4a. During the past 12 months, how many times did . . . see or talk to a medical doctor or assistant? (Do not count occurrences while an overnight patient in a hospital.)</b>   <i>(Do not count occurrences where the contact was not concerning a health problem of . . . 's)</i></p>	<p><b>9124</b>    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Times                  OR                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to 5a, page 78</i></p>
<p><b>b. How many of these visits or calls were in the past 4 months?</b></p>	<p><b>9126</b>    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Times                  OR                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>

NOTES

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part F – UTILIZATION OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES (Continued)**

<p><b>5a. During the past 12 months, how many visits did . . . make to a dentist?</b></p> <p><i>Include all types of dentists, such as orthodontists, oral surgeons, and all other dental specialists, as well as dental hygienists.</i></p>	<p><b>9127</b>    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Times</p> <p align="center">OR</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to 6a</i></p>
<p><b>b. How many of these visits were in the past 4 months?</b></p>	<p><b>9128</b>    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Times</p> <p align="center">OR</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
<p><b>6a. Is there a particular clinic, health center, doctor's office, or some other place where . . . usually goes if . . . is sick or needs advice about . . .'s health?</b></p>	<p><b>9129</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T35</i></p>
<p><b>b. To what kind of place does . . . usually go?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p><b>9130</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor's office (or HMO) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> VA hospital 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Military hospital 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital outpatient clinic (not VA or military) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital emergency room 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Company or industry clinic 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Health center (neighborhood health center or free or low-cost clinic) 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Psychiatric clinic 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Psychiatric hospital 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Private practice psychiatrist or other mental health professional 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T35</b>    <i>Refer to item 27a, page 10</i></p> <p>Was . . . covered by a health insurance plan at any time during the past 4 months?</p>	<p><b>9132</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item T37</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T36</b>    <i>Refer to item 27b, page 10</i></p> <p>Was . . . covered by a health insurance plan during the entire 4 month period?</p>	<p><b>9133</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item C1</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T37</b>    Is "Medicare" (code 172) or "Medicaid" (code 173) marked on the ISS?</p>	<p><b>9134</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item C1</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>7. I have recorded that . . . was not covered by a health insurance plan at some time during the past 4 months. Is that correct?</b></p>	<p><b>9136</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Correct 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Incorrect – covered by some other plan – <i>Skip to Check Item C1</i></p>
<p><i>(SHOW FLASHCARD JJ)</i></p> <p><b>8. Which answer on this card best describes why . . . was not covered by health insurance at some time during the past 4 months?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p><b>9138</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Job layoff, job loss, or any reasons related to unemployment 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer does not offer health insurance 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't obtain health insurance because of poor health, illness, or age 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive; can't afford health insurance 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't believe in health insurance 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Have been healthy; not much sickness in the family; haven't needed health insurance 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Able to go to VA or military hospital for medical care 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Covered by some other health plan 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>

NOTES

CALLBACK SUMMARY

## APPENDIX C

### Working Papers

This appendix provides a list of a SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. See the order form on page C-7.

#### 1990

- 9001 - "Recent Developments in the Survey of Income and Program Participation", Census Bureau
- 9002 - "An Analysis of Leaving Home Using Data From the 1984 Panel of the SIPP", by Alden Speare, Roger Avery, Frances Goldscheider, Brown University
- 9003 - "The Effect of the Marriage Market on First Marriages: Evidence From SIPP", John Fitzgerald, Bowdoin College
- 9004 - "Counting Spells of Unemployment", Paul Ryscavage and Kathleen Short, Census Bureau
- 9005 - "The Elderly and Their Sources of Income: Implications for Rural Development", Robert Hoppe, Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 9006 - "Alternative Estimates of Economic Well-Being by Age Using Data on Wealth and Income, Daniel Radner, Social Security Administration
- 9007 - "Longitudinal Analysis of Federal Survey Data", Patricia Ruggles, Joint Economic Committee
- 9008 - "Measurement Errors in SIPP Program Reports", Kent H. Marquis and Jeffrey C. Moore, Census Bureau
- 9009 - "Handling Single Wave Nonresponse in Panel Survey," R. Singh, V. Huggins, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 9010 - "Nonresponse Research for SIPP," R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 9011 - "The Seam Effect in Panel Surveys," G. Kalton, D. Hill, and M. Miller, University of Michigan
- 9012 - "The Effects of Being Uninsured on Health Care Service Use: Estimates from the SIPP," S. Long and J. Rodgers, Congressional Budget Office
- 9013 - "Wage Differential and Job Changes," S. Seninger and D. Greenberg, University of Maryland
- 9014 - "Wages and Employment Among the Working Poor: New Evidence From SIPP," S. Long and A. Martini, The Urban Institute and Mathematica Policy Research
- 9015 - "Pension Portability & Labor Mobility: Evidence from SIPP," A. Gustman and T. Steinmeier, Dartmouth College and Texas Tech University
- 9016 - "Response & Procedural Error Variance in Surveys: An Application of Poisson and Newman Type A Regression," D. Hill, University of Toledo
- 9017 - "Aging and the Income Value of Housing Wealth," S.F. Venti and D.A. Wise, Dartmouth College and Harvard University

## SIPP FILES

- 9018 - "Welfare Participation and Welfare Recidivism: The Role of Family Events," S.K. Long, The Urban Institute
- 9019 - "Racial Differences in Health and Health Care Service Utilization: The Effect of Socioeconomic Status," J.E. Mutchler and J.A. Burr, State University of New York at Buffalo
- 9020 - "Living Benefits: Closing the Gap for LTC Financing," D.G. Shea, Pennsylvania State University
- 9021 - "SIPP Record Check Results: Implications for Measurement Principles and Practice," K.H. Marquis and J.C. Moore, Census Bureau
- 9022 - "Workers with Disabilities in Large and Small Firms: Profiles from the SIPP," D. Drury, Berkeley Planning Associates
- 9023 - "Entry into Marriage and the Transition to Adulthood Among Recent Firth Cohorts of Young Adults in the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany," J. Witte, Harvard University
- 9024 - "The Saving Effect of Tax-Deferred Retirement Accounts: Evidence from the SIPP," S. Venti and D.A. Wise, Dartmouth College and Harvard University
- 9025 - "Children and Welfare: Patterns of Multiple Program Participations," S.K. Long, The Urban Institute
- 9026 - "Household and Nonhousehold Living Arrangements in Later Life: A Longitudinal Analysis of A Social Process," J.E. Mutchler and J.A. Burr, University of Buffalo
- 9027 - "The SIPP Event History Calendar: Aiding Respondents in the Dating of Longitudinal Process," R. Kominski, Census Bureau
- 9028 - "Estimates of Employer Contributions for Health Insurance by Worker Characteristics," S. Haber, George Washington University
- 9029 - "Two Notes on Relating the Risk of Disclosure for Microdata and Geographic Area Size," B. Greenberg and L. Voshell, Census Bureau
- 9030 - "Childcare Effects on Social Security Benefits (91 ARC)," H.M. Iams, Social Security Administration
- 9031 - "The Effect of the Medicaid Program on Welfare Participation & Labor Supply," R. Moffit and B. Wolfe, Brown University and University of Wisconsin
- 9032 - "Proxy Reports: Results from a Record Check Study," J.C. Moore, Census Bureau
- 9033 - "Spells Without Health Insurance: What Affects Spell Durations and Who are the Chronically Uninsured?," T. McBride and K. Swartz, The Urban Institute
- 9034 - "Spells Without Health Insurance: Distributions of Durations and their Link to Point-in-Time Estimates of the Uninsured," K. Swartz and T. McBride, The Urban Institute
- 9035 - "Discrete Time Models of Entry into Marriage Based on Retrospective Marital Histories of Young Adults in the U.S. and the Federal Republic of Germany," J. Witte, Harvard University

**1989**

- 8901 - "Quality of SIPP Estimates," R. P. Singh, L. Weidman, and G. Shapiro, Census Bureau
- 8902 - "Two Notes on Sampling Variance Estimates from the 1984 SIPP Public-Use Files," by B. Bye and S. J. Gallicchio, Social Security Administration
- 8903 - "Longitudinal vs. Retrospective Measures of Work Experience," P. Ryscavage and J. Coder, Census Bureau
- 8904 - "Analyzing the Characteristics of Blacks: A Comparison of Data from SIPP and CPS," R. Farley and L. J. Neidert, University of Michigan
- 8905 - "Enhanced Demographic-Economic Data Sets," R. Herriot, C. Bowie, D. Kasprzyk, and S. Haber, Census Bureau
- 8906 - "Reflections on the Income Estimates from the Initial Panel of The Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8907 - "Measuring Spells of Unemployment and Their Outcomes," P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8908 - "Welfare Dependency and its Causes: Determinants of the Duration of Welfare Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8909 - "Measuring the Duration of Poverty Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8910 - "Methods of Processing Unit Data Longitudinally on the SIPP," K. Smith, Congressional Budget Office
- 8911 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP Annual Estimates," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8912 - "Research and Evaluation Conducted on the Survey of Income and Program Participation," R. Petroni, T. Carmody, and V. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8913 - "A Poisson Model of Response and Procedural Error Analysis of SIPP Reinterview Data," D. Hill, University of Michigan
- 8914 - "The Economic Resources of the Edlerly," S. Crystal and D. Shea, Rutgers University
- 8915 - "Multivariate Analysis by Users of SIPP Micro-Data Files," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8916 - "A Resource-Based Model of Living Arrangements Among the Unmarried Elderly," J. E. Mutchler and J. A. Burr, University of Buffalo
- 8917 - "Measuring Household Change at The individual Level Using Data From SIPP," A. Speare, Jr. and R. Avery, Brown University
- 8918 - "The Effect of Child Care Costs on Married Women's Labor Force participation," R. Connelly, Bowdoin College
- 8919 - "Income and Assets of Social Security Beneficiaries by Type of Benefit," S. Grad, Social Security Administration



## SIPP FILES

- 8920 - "Development and Evaluation of a Survey-Based Type of Benefit Classification for the Social Security Program," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8921 - "Wave Seam Effects in the SIPP," N. Young, The Urban Institute
- 8922 - "Components of Longitudinal Household Change for 1984-1985: An Evaluation of National Estimates from the SIPP," by Donald J. Hernandez, Bureau of the Census
- 8923 - "Database Design for Large-Scale Complex Data," by Martin H. David and Alice Robbin, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- 8924 - "Measuring the Frequency and Consequences of Job Separations: Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8925 - "The Regular Receipt of Child Support: A Multi-step Process," by James L. Peterson and Christine Winquist Nord, Child Trends, Inc.

## 1988

- 8801 - "The Impact of the Unit of Analysis on Measures of Serial Multiple Program Participation," by P. Doyle and S. E. Long, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.
- 8802 - "Short-Term Fluctuations in Income and Their Impacts on the Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute
- 8803 - "Residential Mobility of One-Person Households," by J. Witte and H. Lahmann, German Institute for Economic Research
- 8804 - "Year-Apart Estimates of Household Net Worth From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8805 - "Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Program Participation," by Martin David and John Fitzgerald, Institute for Research on Poverty
- 8806 - "Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates," by Jeffrey C. Moore and Kent H. Marquis, Bureau of the Census
- 8807 - "The Wealth of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984," by Daniel B. Radner, HHS
- 8808 - "Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts," by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur, NCHSR
- 8809 - "The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment," by Pam Farley Short, Joel C. Cantor, and Alan C. Monheit, NCHSR
- 8810 - "The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spell Duration Data," by Alberto Martini, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- 8811 - "Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly," by Deborah J. Chollet and Robert B. Friedland, Employee Benefit Research Institute
- 8812 - "The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration's 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement"

APPENDIX C - WORKING PAPERS

- 8813 - "Participation in Industrial Training Programs," by Sheldon Haber, George Washington University
- 8814 - "A Methodological Study Using Administrative Records: The Special Frames Study of the Income Survey Development Program," by W. J. Logan, Social Security Administration, D. Kasprzyk and R. Cavanaugh, Census Bureau
- 8815 - "The Effect of Income Taxation on Labor Supply When Deductions are Endogenous," by R. K. Thriest, Johns Hopkins University
- 8816 - "A Comparison of Gross Change in Labor Force Status From SIPP and CPS," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8817 - "How are the Elderly Housed? New Data from the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation," by A. Goldstein, Census Bureau
- 8818 - "Welfare Reciprocity as Observed in the SIPP," by J. Coder, Census Bureau and P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8819 - "Reservation Wages and Subsequent Acceptance Wages of Unemployed Persons," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8820 - "Selected References From the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP) and Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)"
- 8821 - "Training, Wage Growth, Firm Size," by S. Haber, The George Washington University and E. Lamas, Census Bureau
- 8822 - "Defining and Measuring Normetro Poverty: Results From The Survey of Income and Program Participation," by R. Hoppe, USDA-ERS-ARED
- 8823 - "Nonresponse Adjustment Methods For Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census," by R. Singh and R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 8824 - "Testing Telephone Interviewing in the Survey of Income and Program Participation and Some Early Results," by S. Durant and P. Gbur, Census Bureau
- 8825 - "Excluding Sample That Misses Some Interviews From SIPP Longitudinal Estimates," by L. Ernst and D. Gillman, Census Bureau
- 8826 - "The Employment of Mothers and the Prevention of Poverty," by M. Hill, University of Michigan and H. Hartmann, Rutgers University
- 8827 - "Using Administrative Record Data To Describe SIPP Response Errors," by J. Moore and K. Marquis, Census Bureau
- 8828 - "A Look at Welfare Dependency Using The 1984 SIPP Panel File," by J. Coder, D. Burkhead, and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8829 - "Census Bureau Microdata: Providing Useful Research Data While Protecting The Anonymity of Respondents," by G. Gates, Census Bureau

## SIPP FILES

8830 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: An Overview and Discussion of Research Issues," by D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

## 1987

8701 - "Tracking Persons Over Time," by A. C. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census Bureau

8702 - "Preliminary Data From the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File," by J. F. Coder, D. Burkhead, A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNeil, Census Bureau

8703 - "Work Experience Data From SIPP," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau

8704 - "The Treatment of Person -Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys," by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Heeringa, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M. E. Miller, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan

8705 - "SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau

8706 - "Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons Self and Proxy," by D. Hill University of Michigan

8707 - "Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC Program Participation," by L. Ku and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture

8708 - "Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by K. King, R. Petroni, and R. Singh, Census Bureau

8709 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation SIPP Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It," by D. Nelson, C. Bowie, and A. Walker, Census Bureau

8710 - "The Impact of Imputation Procedures on Distributional Characteristics of the Low Income Population," by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture

8711 - "Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials," by J. McNeil, E. Lamas, Census Bureau, and S. Haber, George Washington University

8712 - "Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-Correlated Response Errors," by D. Hubble, Census Bureau, and D. Judkins, Westat, Inc.

8713 - "Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP," by L. Weidman, Census Bureau

8714 - "Households and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984," by J. Moorman, Census Bureau

8715 - "Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV," by M. Servais, University of Michigan

8716 - "Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office

8717 - "On their own: The Self-employed and Others in Private Business," by S. Haber, George Washington University, E. Lamas Bureau of the Census, and J. Lichtenstein, U.S. Small Business Administration.

- 8718 - "Factors Associated With Household Net Worth," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census
- 8719 - "Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File," by D. Burkhead and A. Feldman, Bureau of the Census
- 8720 - "The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP," by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, Bureau of the Census
- 8721 - "A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation, by C. Bowie and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8722 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation Update," by D. Kasprzyk, Bureau of the Census
- 8723 - "Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS," by R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8724 - "The Statistical Invisible Minority Aged," by C. Taeuber, Bureau of the Census, and E. Attah, Atlanta University
- 8725 - "An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census

**1986**

- 8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP," compiled and edited by R. A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8602 - "Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," by G. Kalton, University of Michigan, and D. B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP With Administrative Records," by S. Carlson and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service
- 8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by L. R. Ernst, Census Bureau
- 8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8607 - "An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8608 - "Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by M. Holt, Survey Research Consultant
- 8609 - "Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status change," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, and H. W. Watts, Department of Economics, Columbia University
- 8610 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP: A Preliminary Report," by R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau

**SIPP FILES**

- 8611 - "Longitudinal Household Concepts in SIPP: Preliminary Results," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, D. J. Hernandez, and R. A. Herriot, Census Bureau
- 8612 - "Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by E. K. McArthur, K. S. Short, and S. Bianchi, Census Bureau
- 8613 - "SIPP Labor Transitions: Problems and Promises," by P. Ryscavage and K. S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8614 - "Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data - A Brief Discussion," by D.K. Sater, Census Bureau

**1985**

- 8501 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Application," by K.S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8502 - "Application of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census Survey of Income and Program and Participation and Economic Data," by S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8503 - "Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on the Older Population," by D. B. McMillen, C. M. Taeuber, and J. Marks, Census Bureau
- 8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. T. Frankel, Census Bureau
- 8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys," by D. K. Sater, Census Bureau
- 8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," by V. J. Huggins, L. Weidman, and M. E. Samuhel, Census Bureau
- 8507 - "New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census Bureau, and J. E. Bregger, Bureau of Labor Statistics

**1984**

- 8401 - (Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. Nelson, D.B. McMillen, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

SIPP WORKING PAPERS  
ORDER FORM

These papers are free of charge. To receive any of these papers, put a check by the appropriate number and mail this form to:

Data User Services Division  
Customer Services  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, DC 20233

If you request papers by phone, please contact Carmen Campbell on (301) 763-2005.

SIPP WORKING PAPERS

1984/1985

\_\_\_ 8401  
\_\_\_ 8501  
\_\_\_ 8502  
\_\_\_ 8503  
\_\_\_ 8504  
\_\_\_ 8505  
\_\_\_ 8506  
\_\_\_ 8507

1986

\_\_\_ 8601 \_\_\_ 8608  
\_\_\_ 8602 \_\_\_ 8609  
\_\_\_ 8603 \_\_\_ 8610  
\_\_\_ 8604 \_\_\_ 8611  
\_\_\_ 8605 \_\_\_ 8612  
\_\_\_ 8606 \_\_\_ 8613  
\_\_\_ 8607 \_\_\_ 8614

1987

\_\_\_ 8701 \_\_\_ 8707 \_\_\_ 8715 \_\_\_ 8722  
\_\_\_ 8702 \_\_\_ 8709 \_\_\_ 8716 \_\_\_ 8723  
\_\_\_ 8703 \_\_\_ 8710 \_\_\_ 8717 \_\_\_ 8724  
\_\_\_ 8704 \_\_\_ 8711 \_\_\_ 8718 \_\_\_ 8725  
\_\_\_ 8705 \_\_\_ 8712 \_\_\_ 8719  
\_\_\_ 8706 \_\_\_ 8713 \_\_\_ 8720  
\_\_\_ 8707 \_\_\_ 8714 \_\_\_ 8721

1988

\_\_\_ 8801 \_\_\_ 8808 \_\_\_ 8815 \_\_\_ 8822 \_\_\_ 8829  
\_\_\_ 8802 \_\_\_ 8809 \_\_\_ 8816 \_\_\_ 8823 \_\_\_ 8830  
\_\_\_ 8803 \_\_\_ 8810 \_\_\_ 8817 \_\_\_ 8824  
\_\_\_ 8804 \_\_\_ 8811 \_\_\_ 8818 \_\_\_ 8825  
\_\_\_ 8805 \_\_\_ 8812 \_\_\_ 8819 \_\_\_ 8826  
\_\_\_ 8806 \_\_\_ 8813 \_\_\_ 8820 \_\_\_ 8827  
\_\_\_ 8807 \_\_\_ 8814 \_\_\_ 8821 \_\_\_ 8828

1989

\_\_\_ 8901 \_\_\_ 8908 \_\_\_ 8915 \_\_\_ 8922  
\_\_\_ 8902 \_\_\_ 8909 \_\_\_ 8916 \_\_\_ 8923  
\_\_\_ 8903 \_\_\_ 8910 \_\_\_ 8917 \_\_\_ 8924  
\_\_\_ 8904 \_\_\_ 8911 \_\_\_ 8918 \_\_\_ 8925  
\_\_\_ 8905 \_\_\_ 8912 \_\_\_ 8919  
\_\_\_ 8906 \_\_\_ 8913 \_\_\_ 8920  
\_\_\_ 8907 \_\_\_ 8914 \_\_\_ 8921

1990

\_\_\_ 9001 \_\_\_ 9008 \_\_\_ 9015 \_\_\_ 9022 \_\_\_ 9029  
\_\_\_ 9002 \_\_\_ 9009 \_\_\_ 9016 \_\_\_ 9023 \_\_\_ 9030  
\_\_\_ 9003 \_\_\_ 9010 \_\_\_ 9017 \_\_\_ 9024 \_\_\_ 9031  
\_\_\_ 9004 \_\_\_ 9011 \_\_\_ 9018 \_\_\_ 9025 \_\_\_ 9032  
\_\_\_ 9005 \_\_\_ 9012 \_\_\_ 9019 \_\_\_ 9026 \_\_\_ 9033  
\_\_\_ 9006 \_\_\_ 9013 \_\_\_ 9020 \_\_\_ 9027 \_\_\_ 9034  
\_\_\_ 9007 \_\_\_ 9014 \_\_\_ 9021 \_\_\_ 9028 \_\_\_ 9035

## APPENDIX D

### Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS ( " \* " ) lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY ( " D " ) ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE ( " U " ) lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

#### FORMAT

##### "\*" LINE ) COMMENTS

- a. " \* " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " \*\* " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will have the COMMENT NO. so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

##### "D" LINE ) DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL.	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL.	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL.	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL.	19-22
TYPE	Character variable indicator "CHAR" or blanks if numeric variable	COL.	26-29
DEC	Implied decimal places	COL.	33-34
IND	TABLE variable indicator "TABLE" with "(aa)" for its dimension; otherwise blanks	COL.	38-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

##### "U" LINE ) UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL.	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL.	3-46

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

##### "V" LINE ) VALUE DEFINITION

ID	" V "	COL.	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL.	3-12
.	"."	COL.	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL.	15-46

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

## **APPENDIX E**

### **User Notes**

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1993 Panel, Wave 3 Topical Module Microdata File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.



**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)  
1993 PANEL  
WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE FILE**

User Note 1

**Subject: SIPP Data Review of 1993 Wave 3 Child Care Module**

Insert the attached chapter into the technical documentaiton as Chapter 9B-1.

December 1995

**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)  
1993 PANEL  
WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE FILE**

User Note 2

**Subject: Replacement of File Information Chapter**

Please replace the File Information Chapter (pages 2-1 through 2-4) in your technical documentation with the attached copy (pages 2-1 through 2-2). The incorrect chapter was included inadvertently.

**Subject: Appendices A-4, 1990 Census of Population Occupation Classification System and A-5, 1990 Census of Population Industry Classification System.**

Appendices A-4, 1990 Census of Population Occupation Classification System and A-5, 1990 Census of Population Industry Classification System replaces the appendices originally included with the technical documentation.

December 1995